UNIVERSITY OF MINES AND TECHNOLOGY, TARKWA



FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

A THESIS REPORT ENTITLED

IMPROVING THE EFFICIENCY OF TIPPLING AND SHIP LOADING PLANTS AT GHANA BAUXITE COMPANY LIMITED, TAKORADI PORT FACILITY USING SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

BENJAMIN KOJO QUADZIE

BY

SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

THESIS SUPERVISOR

MR ERWIN NORMANYO

TARKWA, GHANA

AUGUST 2020

DECLARATION

I declare that this thesis is my own work. It is being submitted for the degree of Master of Science in Electrical and Electronic Engineering in the University of Mines and Technology (UMaT), Tarkwa. It has not been submitted for any degree or examination in any other University.

(Signature of Candidate)

..... day of August, 2020



ABSTRACT

Plant automation is a necessity today in most industrial settings if a company should remain competitive and achieve optimal time to market delivery of product. In this research, focus is given to the tippling and ship loading plants which hitherto are operated using traditional mimic and operating panels making use of a total of eighteen personnel. To make gains on reduced number of operators, higher plant availability and reduced operational cost, the two plants have been automated using RS Logix 5000 Allen Bradley PLC for effective sequencing of operations and InTouch Wonderware SCADA software for human machine interface development. Results of the SCADA automation gave 50% reduction in manpower requirement, availability increased from 40.34% to 92.83% for the tippling plant all resulting in plant efficiency of 74.27% from 32.27%. Similar results for the ship loading plant stood at 66.7% reduction in operators, 61.08% from 1.30% availability giving the efficiency of 48.87% from 1.04%. The tippling plant, however, could not stand viable for a 5-year operation period when interest on loan stands at 32% or more. The ship loading plant is feasible for the amortisation period of 5 years at same interest rate of 32%. SCADA is hereby recommended for the automation of the two plants to gain a competitive advantage.



DEDICATION

This thesis is dedicated to my lovely parents; Mr Moses Quadzie and Ms Elizabeth Panford and my scintillating wife, Mrs Joana Quadzie.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I am very much grateful to the Almighty God for His love, protection and provision towards me throughout this program.

I express my heartiest gratitude to my supervisor Mr Erwin Normanyo, for his valuable guidance, help and encouragement for carrying out the present research work. Successful completion of the research work is due to his constant motivation and his extraordinary vision.

I am very thankful to my special friend Ahorlu Amos, without him this work would have been very difficult to complete.

The help and cooperation that I received from my friends, colleagues and staff of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering are highly acknowledged.

Last but not the least, I am forever indebted to my wife for her understanding and moral support during the tenure of my research work.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Content		Page	
DEC ABS DED ACK TAB LIST LIST LIST LIST	DECLARATION ABSTRACT DEDICATION ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS TABLE OF CONTENTS LIST OF FIGURES LIST OF TABLES LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS LIST OF SYMBOLS INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF UNITS (SI UNITS)		
СНА	PTER 1 GENERAL INTRODUCTION	1	
1.1	Background to the Research	1	
1.2	Problem Definition	1	
1.3	Purpose of the Research	2	
1.4	Objectives of the Research	2	
1.5	Research Questions and Hypothesis	3	
1.6	Expected Outcomes	3	
1.7	Scope of the Research	3	
1.8	Research Methods Used	3	
1.9	Facilities Used for the Research	4	
1.10	Significance of the Research	4	
1.11	Limitations of the Research	4	
1.12	Definition of Terms and Key Concepts	4	
1.13	Organisation of the Thesis	5	
СНА	PTER 2 LITERATURE REVIEW	6	
2.1	Introduction	6	
2.2	Automation	6	
2.3	Conveyor Systems	8	
	2.3.1 Pneumatic Conveyor Systems	8	
	2.3.2 Aero Mechanical Conveyors	9	

	2.3.3	Vibrating Conveyor Systems	9
	2.3.4	Screw Conveyor	9
	2.3.5	Belt Conveyor System	10
2.4	SCAD	A Systems	12
	2.4.1	Brief History of SCADA	13
	2.4.2	Components of a SCADA System	14
	2.4.3	Functions of a SCADA System	15
	2.4.4	Communications in a SCADA System	16
2.5	SCAD	A Automation as an Efficiency Improvement Technique	18
2.6	Review	v of Related Works on SCADA Applications in Industry	19
2.7	Review	v of Related Works on Tippling and Ship Loading Plants	23
	2.7.1	Review of Related Works on the Automation of Tippling Plant	23
	2.7.2	Review of Related Works on the Automation of Ship Loading Plant	23
2.8	Summ	ary	24
СНА	PTER 3	3 THE TIPPLING AND SHIP LOADING PLANTS OF GHANA	26
		BAUXITE COMPANY LIMITED, TAKORADI PORT	
		FACILITY	
31	Introdu	action	26
3.1	The Ti	nnling Plant	20 26
5.2	2.2.1	The Wagen Tingling System	20
	3.2.1	Relt Conveyor Subsystem	27
	3.2.2	Description of the Tippling Plant Process	34
33	The St	beschption of the Tipping Flant Flocess	35
5.5	3 3 1	Loading Station	36
	332	Surge Hopper	30
	333	Towers	37
	3.3.4	Jetty	38
	3.3.5	Main Control Room	39
	3.3.6	Description of the Ship Loading Plant Process	40
3.4	Summ	ary	40
CHA	PTER 4	4 SYSTEM REDESIGN	41
4.1	Introdu	action	41
4.2	Design Concept and Criteria 4		41

	4.2.1	Design Concept	41
	4.2.2	Design Criteria	44
	4.2.3	Mode of Operation of the redesigned Systems	44
4.3	Data A	cquisition, Presentation and Analyses	48
	4.3.1	Data Acquisition	48
	4.3.2	Data Presentation	50
	4.3.3	Data Analyses	51
4.4	Develo	pment of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System	52
4.5	Selecti	on of Items for the SCADA System Design	53
	4.5.1	Belt Alignment Sensor	53
	4.5.2	Belt Speed Sensor	54
	4.5.3	Block Chute Sensor	54
	4.5.4	Programmable Logic Controller	55
	4.5.5	Uninterruptible Power Supply	56
	4.5.6	Power Supply Unit	56
	4.5.7	Isolation Transformer	57
	4.5.8	Fibre Communication Network	59
	4.5.9	Control Cable	61
	4.5.10	Server	61
	4.5.11	Computer	62
	4.5.12	Siren	63
	4.5.13	Selection of Software for the SCADA Automation	63
4.6	4.6 Programmable Logic Controller Programming of the Plants		64
	4.6.1	PLC Programming of Tippling Plant	64
	4.6.2	PLC Programming of Ship Loading Plant	67
4.7	SCAD.	A HMI Screen Development for the Plants	70
	4.7.1	SCADA HMI Screen for Tippling Plant	70
	4.7.2	SCADA HMI Screen for Ship Loading Plant	76
4.8	Summa	ary	81
СНА	PTER 5	RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS	82
5.1	Introdu	iction	82
5.2	Results	s of Tippling Plant Automation	82
	5.2.1	Results of PLC Programming	82
	5.2.2	Results of SCADA HMI Screen Design	82
	5.2.3	Results of Trending	89

5.3	5.3 Results of Ship Loading Plant Automation		
	5.3.1	Results of PLC Programming	91
	5.3.2	Results of SCADA HMI Screen Design	97
	5.3.3	Results of Trending	99
5.4	Discus	sions	101
	5.4.1	Discussion of Results of Tippling Plant Automation	101
	5.4.2	Discussion of Results of Ship Loading Plant Automation	102
5.5	Cost A	nalyses	103
	5.5.1	Cost Analysis for Tippling Plant Automation	103
	5.5.2	Cost Analysis for Ship Loading Plant Automation	104
5.6	Plant A	Availability and Efficiency	105
	5.6.1	Plant Availability	105
	5.6.2	Plant Efficiency	117
5.7	Summ	ary of Findings	119
	5.7.1	Findings on the Tippling Plant Automation	119
	5.7.2	Findings on the Ship Loading Plant Automation	119
СНА	PTER (5 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	120
6.1	Conclu	isions	120
6.2	Recom	imendations	120
6.3	Future	Research	120
REF	ERENC	ES	121
APP	ENDICI	ES	130
APP	ENDIX A	A ANNUAL MINE PERFORMANCE OF GBC LIMITED	130
APP	ENDIX I	B SPECIFICATIONS OF SELECTED SCADA SYSTEM	133
		ELEMENTS	
APP	ENDIX (C TRENDING ANALYSIS	137
APP	ENDIX I	D COST OF MATERIALS	159
APP	ENDIX I	E LOAN AMORTISATION SCHEDULE OF TIPPLING AND	168
		SHIP LOADING PLANTS	

LIST OF FIGURES

Fig.	Title	Page
2.1	Overview of SCADA System	13
2.2	Communication Network of a Typical SCADA-Based Equipment	17
3.1	Block Diagram of the Tippling Plant	27
3.2	Picture of the Wagon Tippler at Tippling Plant	28
3.3	Picture of a Truck Tipping Bauxitic Ore at the Tippling Plant	28
3.4	Picture of Unloading Hopper Located Underground at the Tippling Plant	29
3.5	Picture of the Apron Feeder below the Hopper at Tippling Plant	30
3.6	Picture of Belt Conveyor Subsystem at Tippling Plant: Conveyor 2, 3, 4, 5 And Boom Conveyor	31
3.7	Picture of Belt Conveyor Subsystem at Tippling Plant: Conveyor 1, 2 and Bypass Conveyor	31
3.8	A Typical Conveyor Pulley	33
3.9	Picture of a Conveying Unit of the Belt Conveyor Subsystem at the	33
	Tippling Plant	
3.10	Picture of Belt Drive Unit	34
3.11	Sketch of the Existing Design of Tippling Plant at GBC Limited, TPF	35
3.12	Block Diagram of Ship Loading Plant	36
3.13	Picture of Loading Station of Ship Loading Plant	36
3.14	Picture of the Surge Hopper of Ship Loading Plant	37
3.15	Picture of Tower 1 of Ship Loading Plant	38
3.16	Picture of Barge Loader Conveyor at Jetty of Ship Loading Plant	39
3.17	Picture of Opened Control Panel for Ship Loading Plant at Main Control Ro	om 39
3.18	Sketch of the Existing Design of Ship Loading Plant at GBC Limited, TPF	40
4.1	Sketch of Redesigned System of the Tippling plant	41
4.2	Sketch of Redesigned System of the Ship Loading Plant	42
4.3	SCADA System Representation of Tippling Plant for TPF	42
4.4	SCADA System Representation of Ship Loading Plant for TPF	43
4.5	A Flowchart of Tippling Plant Start-up Process	45
4.6	A Flowchart of Ship Loading Plant Start-up Process	47
4.7	Performance of Tippling Plant from 2013 to 2015	50
4.8	Performance of Tippling Plant from 2016 to 2017	50

4.9	Performance of Ship Loading Plant from 2013 to 2015	51
4.10	Performance of Ship Loading Plant from 2016 to 2017	51
4.11	A Flowchart of the SCADA System Development Process	52
4.12	The Quick Start Window of Tippling Plant	65
4.13	New Controller Dialog Box of Tippling Plant	66
4.14	Tippling Plant Programming Window	66
4.15	Tippling Plant Ladder Programming Activated	67
4.16	The Quick Start Window of Ship Loading Plant	68
4.17	New Controller Dialog Box of Ship Loading Plant	68
4.18	Ship Loading Plant Programming Window	69
4.19	Ship Loading Plant Ladder Programming Activated	69
4.20	InTouch Application Manager Window For Tippling Plant	71
4.21	Creation of New Application Window For Tippling Plant	71
4.22	Creation of Application Directory For Tippling Plant	72
4.23	Naming of the InTouch Application For Tippling Plant	72
4.24	Window for the Window Properties For Tippling Plant	73
4.25	Tippling Plant HMI Design Window Activated	73
4.26	Ongoing Tippling Plant HMI Screen Design	74
4.27	Complete Tippling Plant HMI Screen Design	75
4.28	InTouch Application Manager Window For Ship Loading Plant	76
4.29	Creation of New Application Window For Ship Loading Plant	77
4.30	Creation of Application Directory For Ship Loading Plant	77
4.31	Naming of the InTouch Application For Ship Loading Plant	77
4.32	Window for the Window Properties For Ship Loading Plant	78
4.33	Ship Loading Plant HMI Design Window Activated	78
4.34	Ongoing Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen Design	79
4.35	Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen Design Completed	80
5.1	Boom Circuit PLC Program	83
5.2	Bypass Circuit PLC Program	85
5.3	Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen during Start-up of Boom Circuit	88
5.4	Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen when Run from Boom Circuit	88
5.5	Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen when Run from Bypass Circuit	88
5.6	Trend of Conveyor 3 Instruments at Tippling Plant	89
5.7	Trend of Boom Circuit Motors at Tippling Plant when Testing Conveyor 3	90

Instruments

5.8	Trend of Conveyor 2 Instruments at Tippling Plant	90
5.9	Trend of Bypass Circuit Motors at Tippling Plant when Testing Conveyor 2	91
	Instruments	
5.10	Conveyor Circuit PLC Program	92
5.11	Feeder Control Circuit PLC Program	97
5.12	Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen before Start-up	98
5.13	Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen during Start-up	98
5.14	Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen when whole Plant is Running	98
5.15	Trend of Conveyor 7 Instruments at Ship Loading Plant	99
5.16	Trend of Ship Loading Plant Motors when Testing Conveyor 7 Instruments	100
5.17	Trend of Conveyor 3 Instruments at Ship Loading Plant	100
5.18	Trend of Ship Loading Plant Motors when Testing Conveyor 3 Instruments	101
5.19	Block Diagram of Tippling Plant SCADA System	113
5.20	Block Diagram of Ship Loading Plant SCADA System	114



LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
2.1	SCADA Components and their Characteristics	14
2.2	A Summary on the Application Segments of SCADA	15
2.3	Functionalities of a SCADA System	16
4.1	A Summary of Annual Performance of TPF from 2013 to 2017	49
4.2	Tippling Plant Apron Feeder and Conveyor Motor Information	49
4.3	Ship Loading Plant Conveyor Motor Information	49
4.4	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Belt Alignment Sensor	54
4.5	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Belt Speed Sensor	54
4.6	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Block Chute Sensor	55
4.7	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the PLC	55
4.8	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the UPS	56
4.9	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the PSU	57
4.10	Calculating the Total Current Required by the Isolation Transformer for	58
	Tippling Plant	
4.11	Calculating the Total Current Required by the Isolation Transformer for	59
	Ship Loading Plant	
4.12	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Fibre Optic Cable	60
4.13	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Fibre Optic Patch Cord	60
4.14	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Fibre Optic Media Converter	61
4.15	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting a Control Cable	61
4.16	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting a Dedicated Server	62
4.17	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting Computer	62
4.18	A Summary of Considerations in Selecting a Siren	63
4.19	A List of Summary of Selected Items for the SCADA System Design	64
5.1	Time Computations for Apron Feeder	106
5.2	Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 1	106
5.3	Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 2	107
5.4	Time Computations for Bypass Conveyor	107
5.5	Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 3	107
5.6	Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 4	108

5.7	Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 5	108
5.8	Time Computations for Boom Conveyor	108
5.9	Availabilities of Each Conveyor Subsystem of Tippling plant	109
5.10	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 1	109
5.11	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 2	109
5.12	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 3	110
5.13	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 4	110
5.14	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 5	110
5.15	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 6	111
5.16	Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 7	111
5.17	Time Computations for Barge Loader Conveyor	111
5.18	Availabilities of Each Conveyor Subsystem of Ship loading plant	112
5.19	PLC Components and their Availabilities	114
5.20	Tippler Conveyor Subsystem Sensors Availabilities	115
5.21	Tippler Conveyor Subsystem and their Availabilities	115
5.22	Ship Loading Convey <mark>or Subsystem Sens</mark> ors Availabilities	115
5.23	Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem and their Availabilities	116



LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Meaning
А	Availability
AC	Alternating Current
AGA	American Gas Association
APC	Advance Process Control
AMD	Advanced Micro Devices
ANSYS	Analysis Systems
BIDI	Bidirectional
BLC	Barge Loader Conveyor
CATIA	Computer – Aided Three – dimensional Interactive
	Application
CATV	Category Five
CPS	Cyber Physical System
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CSU	Continuous Ship Unloader
CTBF	Cumulative Time Between Failure
CTTR	Cumulative Time To Repair
DC	Direct Current
DCS	Distributed Control System
DNP3	Distributed Network Protocol 3
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
FC	Ferule Connector
FTTx	Fiber to the x
GBC	Ghana Bauxite Company
GUI	Graphic User Interface
HMI	Human Machine Interface
ICS	Industrial Control System
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
I/O	Input/Output
IoT	Internet of Things

kVA	Kilovolt Ampere
LC	Lucent Connector
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LSZH	Low Smoke Zero Halogen
MAS	Multi – Agent Systems
MCC	Motor Control Centre
MPO	Multi – fibre Push On
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failure
MTRJ	Mechanical Transfer Registered Jack
MTTF	Mean Time To Failure
MTTR	Mean Time To Repair
MTU	Master Terminal Unit
NIST	National Institutes of Standards and Technology
OEE	Overall Equipment Efficiency
OFNP	Optical Fibre Nonconductive Plenum
OPC	Open Process Control
OSGi	Open Source Gateway initiative
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller
POE	Power Over Ethernet
PON	Passive Optical network
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
QoS	Quality of Service
RAM	Random Access Memory
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RTD	Resistance Temperature Device
RTU	Remote Terminal Unit
SC	Subscriber Connector
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System
SONET	Synchronous Optical Network
ST	Straight Tip
TBF	Time Between Failure
TPF	Takoradi Port Facility
TTR	Time To Repair
UPC	Ultra – Physical Contact

UPS	Uninterrupted Power Supply
UTP	Unshielded Twisted Pair
VA	Volt Ampere
VRLA	Valve – Regulated Lead Acid
WDM	Wavelength – Division Multiplexing
XMPP	Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol



LIST OF SYMBOLS

Apron feeder availability after SCADA system implementation	$\mathbf{A}_{\mathrm{SAF}}$	
Apron feeder availability before SCADA system implementation		
Acceleration due to gravity	g	
Availability of one plant technician after SCADA implementation		
Availability of one plant technician before SCADA implementation	A_{H}	
Barge loader conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation	A_{SBLC}	
Barge loader conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation	\mathbf{A}_{BLC}	
Belt Tension Area	А	
Belt Tension at steady state	Ts	
Belt Tension while starting up	T _{ss}	
Boom circuit availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{SBMC}	
Boom circuit availability before SCADA system implementation	A _{BMC}	
Boom conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation	$\mathbf{A}_{\mathrm{SBM}}$	
Boom conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{BM}	
Bypass circuit availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{SBCT}	
Bypass circuit availability before SCADA system implementation	A _{BCT}	
Bypass conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation	A_{SBC}	
Bypass conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{BC}	
Coefficient of Friction	f/μ	
Cost of additional labour for ship loading for three months	C_{SLQ}	
Cost of additional labour for ship loading for three shipping vessels	C _{SL}	
Cost of additional labour for tippling operations for three months	C _{TPQ}	
Cost of SCADA System Implementation	C _{SIP}	
Diameter of Pulley	D	
Diameter of rollers	d	
Efficiency		

Estimated total cost of materials for SCADA System	C _{sc}
Force	Ν
Inclination angle of the conveyor	θ
Installation cost of SCADA System	C _{IC}
Load due to belt	M_{b}
Load due to conveyed material	M_{m}
Load due to idlers	\mathbf{M}_{i}
Material density	ρ
Minimum motor Power	P _{mim}
Number of revolutions per minute	n
Multiplication	Π
Performance of ship loading plant	P _s
Performance of tippling plant	P _t
Power at drive pulley	P _P
Quality of ship loading plant	Q _s
Quality of tippling plant	Q _t
Ship loading plant OEE after SCADA implementation	OEE _{ss}
Ship loading plant OEE before SCADA implementation	OEE _{sm}
Ship loading conveyor 1 availability after SCADA system implementation	A_{scv1}
Ship loading conveyor 1 availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{CV1}
Ship loading conveyor 2 availability after SCADA system implementation	A_{scv2}
Ship loading conveyor 2 availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{cv2}
Ship loading conveyor 3 availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{scv3}
Ship loading conveyor 3 availability before SCADA system implementation	A _{cv3}
Ship loading conveyor 4 availability after SCADA system implementation	A_{scv4}
Ship loading conveyor 4 availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{CV4}
Ship loading conveyor 5 availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{scv5}

Ship loading conveyor 5 availability before SCADA system implementation	$A_{\rm CV5}$	
Ship loading conveyor 6 availability after SCADA system implementation	A_{SCV6}	
Ship loading conveyor 6 availability before SCADA system implementation	$A_{\rm CV6}$	
Ship loading conveyor 7 availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{SCV7}	
Ship loading plant availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{SSLP}	
Start – up factor	Ks	
Tippling conveyor 1 availability after SCADA system implementation	$\mathbf{A}_{\mathrm{STCV1}}$	
Tippling conveyor 1 availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{TCV1}	
Tippling conveyor 2 availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{STCV2}	
Tippling conveyor 2 availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{TCV2}	
Tippling conveyor 3 availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{STCV3}	
Tippling conveyor 3 availability before SCADA system implementation	A _{TCV3}	
Tippling conveyor 4 availability after SCADA system implementation	$\mathbf{A}_{\mathrm{STCV4}}$	
Tippling conveyor 4 availability before SCADA system implementation	$A_{\rm TCV4}$	
Tippling conveyor 5 availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{STCV5}	
Tippling conveyor 5 availability before SCADA system implementation	A_{TCV5}	
Tippling plant availability after SCADA system implementation	A _{STP}	
Tippling plant availability before SCADA system implementation	\mathbf{A}_{TP}	
Tippling plant OEE after SCADA implementation	OEE _{ts}	
Tippling plant OEE before SCADA implementation		
Torsional moment	\mathbf{M}_{t}	
Total cost of additional labour for tippling and ship loading for one year	C _{TTY}	
Total cost of additional labour for tippling and ship loading for three months	C _{TT}	
Total tangential force at the periphery of the pulley	F_{U}	
Velocity/belt speed	V	
Vertical height of the conveyor	Н	
Weight of material and belt		

INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF UNITS (SI UNITS)

Quantity	Unit	Symbol
Area	Square meter	m^2
Density	Kilogram per cubic meter	kg/m ³
Electric current	ampere	А
Force	Newton	Ν
Length	Meters	m
Power	watt	W



CHAPTER 1

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background to the Research

In this age of industrialisation, technological revolution/automation is fast shrinking the need for humans to assist in operating machinery. Looking at the current industrial scenario, birth of new products and private brands are sharply raising the competition among industries. In order to hold out the promise of timely delivery of product, high tech automated production is essential (Sharnagat and Thakare, 2015). With today's ever-increasing competition in the industrial world, flexibility, cost effectiveness and high efficiency are a must for the survival of a company, and it is of this importance that industrial automation has been of great demand as more productivity, better quality standard, higher accuracy and optimum utilisation of available resources and manpower have to be achieved.

Ghana Bauxite Company (GBC) Limited, Takoradi Port Facility (TPF) operates two separate plants at the facility, for off-loading bauxitic ore from the trucks onto the stockpile and loading of bauxitic ore from the stockpile into barges to be carried to the ship side for them to be offloaded into the ship for shipment. These two plants are operated and monitored with the use of traditional mimic and operating panels and with this, full exploitation of the facility is not achieved. This research therefore seeks to propose a better approach to fully exploit the facility by designing a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system to monitor and control the two plants in the facility.

1.2 Problem Definition

Plants, depending on the product or commodity produced, have different challenges and different needs. However, one commonality they share is the need for technology that lowers cost of design, construction, and overhead, and optimises the efficiency of workflow processes (Anon., 2016a). Factory owners want their equipment to deliver the highest output with as little production cost as possible. In process automation, the computer program uses measurements to show not only how the plant is working but to simulate different operating modes and find the optimal strategy for the plant. A unique characteristic of this software is its ability to "learn" and predict trends, helping speed up the response to changing conditions (Anon., 2016b).

GBC Limited, TPF operates two plants at the facility, for off-loading bauxitic ore from the trucks onto the stockpile and loading of bauxitic ore from the stockpile into barges to be carried to the ship for shipment. These two plants are operated and monitored with the use of traditional mimic and operating panels and with this, full exploitation of the facility is not achieved. The existing tippling plant consists of seven belt conveyors and an apron feeder. The belt conveyors and apron feeder are assigned technicians to monitor them during operation and to stop the conveyor/apron feeder, notify the immediate supervisor or take an immediate corrective action if the need be. The existing ship loading plant consists of eight belt conveyors. Just as in the case of the tippling plant, technicians are also assigned to the various conveyors for monitoring and control.

The existing system of operation of the plants at GBC Limited, TPF results in low efficiency due to:

- i. Ineffective monitoring of plants by technicians resulting in frequent breakdowns and low plant availability;
- ii. More technicians are required to run operations which come with high costs;
- iii. Difficulties in troubleshooting as equipment history cannot be properly traced; and
- iv. High level of hazard exposure of technicians to machinery.

1.3 Purpose of the Research

This research is purposed to improve upon the operations of both tippling and ship loading plants at GBC Limited, TPF.

1.4 Objectives of the Research

The main objective of this research is to improve the efficiency of tippling and ship loading plants of GBC Limited, TPF making use of SCADA automation. The specific objectives include:

- i. Reduction in the manpower requirement;
- ii. Increase in plant availability by reducing downtime; and
- iii. Reduction of the operational cost.

1.5 Research Questions and Hypothesis

The objectives of the research give rise to the following research questions:

- i. Can the efficiency of the two plants in the TPF be improved?
- ii. Would SCADA automation be a suitable approach for improving efficiency of the plants in the TPF?

The research hypothesis is stated thus:

A SCADA automation can improve the efficiency of tippling and ship loading plants at GBC Limited, TPF.

1.6 Expected Outcomes

It is expected that the research would produce the following outcomes:

- i. A designed SCADA system for the tippling and ship loading plants of GBC Limited, TPF;
- ii. An improved efficiency of the two plants at the facility;
- iii. A reduction in the manpower requirement of the facility; and
- iv. A reduction in the operating cost of the facility.

1.7 Scope of the Research

This research is focused on only the TPF of GBC Limited, the hardware and relevant software that will facilitate optimal operation.

1.8 Research Methods Used

In order to achieve the above objectives and outcomes, and provide answers to the research questions, the following methodologies are adopted:

- i. Review of related literature;
- ii. Field studies, data acquisition and analyses;
- iii. Design of SCADA system; and
- iv. Design of Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) program for the two plants.

1.9 Facilities Used for the Research

The following facilities are used for the research:

- i. Library, Laboratory, Computer and Internet facilities at the University of Mines and Technology;
- ii. Computer, archives and Internet facilities at the GBC Limited, TPF;
- iii. Personal computer with RSLogix 5000 Emulate software and Wonderware InTouch software; and
- iv. Tippling and ship loading plants of GBC Limited, TPF.

1.10 Significance of the Research

Traditional mimic panel control of plants at GBC Limited, TPF is unable to help obtain a higher plant efficiency. Low level of monitoring and analyses of plant equipment, high cost of labour and low safety level of plant technicians are some of the effects of this type of control. This research will therefore help control the plants in a better way. Furthermore, it will help GBC limited meet the ever-increasing demand of her customers.

1.11 Limitations of the Research

The outcome and conclusions of this research will be based on results of application of computer software and not on field implementation.

1.12 Definition of Terms and Key Concepts

Programmable logic controller: It is a digital computer used for automation of typical industrial electromechanical processes, such as control of machinery on factory assembly lines.

Supervisory control and data acquisition: It refers to an industrial computer system that monitors and controls processes.

Conveyor belt: A continuous, moving belt that transports materials or packages from one place to another.

Ship loading plant: This is a set of conveyor belts that transports bauxitic ore from the stockpile into barges to be transported to the shipside for offloading.

Tippling plant: A set of conveyor belts and an apron feeder that transports bauxitic ore unto a stockpile after the ore is tipped off from trucks.

1.13 Organisation of the Thesis

The thesis is organised into six main chapters. Each of the chapters has sub-chapters that explain the main chapters.

Chapter 1 is the general introduction to the research. It includes the background to the research, problem definition, objectives of the research, research questions and hypothesis, expected outcomes of the research, scope of the research, research methods used, facilities used for the research, significance of the research, limitations of the research, definition of terms and key concepts and the organisation of the thesis.

In Chapter 2, automation, conveyor and SCADA systems are covered. SCADA automation as an efficiency improvement technique is presented. Related works on industry applications of SCADA as well as related works on automation of tippling and ship loading plants have been discussed.

Chapter 3 is devoted to the tippling and ship loading plants of GBC limited, TPF. The hardware composition, manpower requirements and operational modes of the two plants are discussed.

Chapter 4 presents the system redesign. Here, the design concept, design criteria and the mode of operation of the redesigned system are presented together with the data acquisition, presentation and analyses. Development of the SCADA system is presented and items required for the new system are selected.

Chapter 5 is dedicated to the results and discussion of SCADA automation of the two plants. A cost analysis comparing the traditional way of operating the plants, to the SCADA automated system is also presented. The summary of findings is given in this chapter.

Finally, Chapter 6 offers conclusions and recommendations to the research. It also gives direction for future research.

CHAPTER 2

LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Introduction

SCADA automation of plant is adjudged suitable in improving the efficiency of tippling and ship loading plants at GBC Limited, TPF. In this chapter is presented the concept of automation, conveyors, SCADA systems and review of some related works in the domain of the research topic.

2.2 Automation

Automation is defined by Hudedmani *et al.* (2017) as the process of having machines follow a predetermined sequence of operations with or without human intervention in a manufacturing process. The main objectives of automation are integration of manufacturing processes, increased safety levels of operator, increased productivity, improved quality, efficiency, and reduction of labour costs and human errors.

Chui *et al.* (2015) researched on automation and its impact on job security. It is proven that as the automation of physical and knowledge work advances, many jobs will be redefined rather than eliminated. The research presents four findings elaborating on the core insight that the road ahead is less about automating individual jobs wholesale, than it is about automating the activities within occupations and redefining roles and processes.

Anon. (2019a) explained how automation technologies can reduce cost and raise productivity. An overview of how automation technologies are being used, potential implications for employment, skills, education and inequality in the coming decades were all discussed.

Anon. (2019b) discussed the impact of automation on the future work and society. Negative and positive impacts are outlined with the brief optioning for companies to adopt an approach to automation that will empower their current workforce to adapt to automation as well as build future talent pipeline (that is educated, trained and capable of meeting the needs of the future) were also presented. Mehdiyeva and Guliyeva (2017) outlined the state of HMI/SCADA system usage in the country of Azerbaijan. Modern building principles of HMI/SCADA system such as scalability, flexibility, unification, reliability and openness are lacked in the existing system. This led to the information about production processes being either unreliable or insufficiently complete, non-existent or inaccessible to decision makers or available in a form that does not allow the use of modern methods of integrated system.

Florian (2015) discussed the effect of automation on human behaviour with a focus on some important aspects regarding the interaction between human workforce and fully automated production lines. An examination of the effects produced by the introduction of robots in factories all over the world is also presented. Positive and negative facts about automation demonstrate promising results for improving upcoming technologies.

Kalaivan and Jagadeeswari (2015) automated a boiler in a thermal plant using PLC and SCADA. This approach was identified as a reliable monitoring system to avoid catastrophic failure in the thermal plant.

Coombs *et al.* (2018) reported on a rapid evidence review of the impact of artificial intelligence, robotics and automation technologies on work. A summary of findings of the impact of these emerging technologies on knowledge and service work, relevant professions and society was presented focusing on academic literature that had been published since 2011.

Leonardi *et al.* (2014) researched on the Industrial Control System (ICS) of the electrical sector and especially on the smart grid. The research focused on substation automation in the power transmission and distribution domains. The state-of-the-art analysis on architectures, technologies, communication protocols applications and information standards were presented.

Negrete (2018) gave an overview of automation of agriculture in Mexico where agriculture is one of the most important economic activities. Application of mechatronic technologies to agriculture to help improve productivity was vigorously discussed.

2.3 Conveyor Systems

According to Daniyan *et al.* (2014), a conveyor system is a mechanical system used in moving materials from one place to another and finds application in most processing and manufacturing industries. It is easier, safer, faster, more efficient and cheaper to transport materials from one processing stage to another with the aid of material handling equipment devoid of manual handling. Handling of materials, which is an important factor in manufacturing is an integral part of facilities design and the efficiency of material handling equipment adds to the performance level of a firm (Jagtap *et al.*, 2015). According to Anon. (2019j), conveyor systems are in widespread use across a range of industries due to the numerous benefits they provide such as:

- i. Conveyors are able to safely transport materials from one level to another, which when done by human labour would be strenuous and expensive;
- ii. They can be installed almost anywhere, and are much safer than using a forklift or other machine to move materials;
- iii. They can move loads of all shapes, sizes and weights; also, many have advanced safety features that help prevent accidents; and
- iv. There are a variety of options available for running conveying systems, including the hydraulic, mechanical and fully automated systems, which are equipped to fit individual needs.

Many types of conveyor systems exist according to Anon. (2019j). However, the pneumatic, aero mechanical, vibrating, screw and belt conveyor systems are hereby elucidated.

2.3.1 Pneumatic Conveyor Systems

Every pneumatic system uses pipes or ducts called transportation lines that carry a mixture of materials and a stream of air. These materials are free flowing powdery materials like cement and fly ash. Products are moved through tubes by air pressure. Pneumatic conveyors are either carrier systems or dilute-phase systems. Carrier systems simply push items from one entry point to one exit point, such as the money-exchanging pneumatic tubes used at a bank drive-through window. Dilute-phase systems use push-pull pressure to guide materials through various entry and exit points (Anon., 2019j).

2.3.2 Aero Mechanical Conveyors

Aero mechanical conveyors have a tubular design where a cable assembly, with evenly spaced polyurethane discs, move at high speed. The cable assembly runs in specially designed sprockets at each corner and at each end of the conveyor. The action of the cable assembly traveling at high speed creates an air stream running at the same velocity. As the material is fed into the airstream, it is fluidized and conveyed to the outlet where it is centrifugally ejected. All conveying takes place in a totally sealed tubular system which ensures dust-free transfer of even the finest powders. Because of the total transfer capability of aero mechanical conveyors, cleaning is not necessary for most applications. To avoid cross contamination of product, it is often sufficient to simply purge the conveyor with a sacrificial quantity of material. Common uses for aero mechanical conveyors are the transfer of food ingredients and abrasive or corrosive chemical industry products (Anon., 2019j).

2.3.3 Vibrating Conveyor Systems

A vibrating conveyor is a machine with a solid conveying surface which is turned up on the side to form a trough. They are used extensively in food grade applications to convey dry bulk solids where sanitation, wash-down, and low maintenance are essential. Vibrating conveyors are also suitable for harsh, very hot, dirty, or corrosive environments. Due to the fixed nature of the conveying pans, vibrating conveyors can also perform tasks such as sorting, screening, classifying and orienting parts (Anon., 2019j).

2.3.4 Screw Conveyor

A screw conveyor is a mechanism that uses a rotating screw blade called 'flighting' to transport material. The screw is a helix usually wrapped around a central shaft or pipe. As the screw turns, the product is pushed along by the face of the helix. With each revolution of the screw, the product moves forward the distance of one pitch of the screw. Screw conveyors are one of the most economical options for moving dried bio solids because they can be sealed to completely contain odours and dust. In industrial control applications, the device is often used as a variable rate feeder by varying the rotation rate of the shaft to deliver a measured rate or quantity of material into a process (Derikvand, 2015).

2.3.5 Belt Conveyor System

The belt conveyor is a transporting machine made up of an endless wide belt which carries a load on its upper surface. It operates between a head pulley and a return or tail pulley and is supported by idlers, which in turn are supported by a frame or by steel cables. Belt conveyors are one of the most widely used and efficient means of transporting bulk materials. They are usually the least expensive powered conveyor and are capable of handling a wide array of materials. As independent units, they are well suited for rapid transportation of loose material. They have less mobility and flexibility than trucks and scrapers, and are therefore used chiefly where large volumes of material are to be moved along one route. They are particularly applicable where the load must be lifted steeply, or carried across rough country where road construction would be difficult. They are desirable as feeders for processing plants because they provide an even and continuous flow (Derikvand, 2015).

Conveyor belt equations

The design of an effective and efficient belt conveyor system has in consideration some design parameters such as dimension, capacity and speed, belt power and tension, roller diameter, pulley diameter, motor and many more (Jagtap *et al.*, 2015). Some of these considerations are expressed in the following equations.

 $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{d} \times \boldsymbol{\pi}$

where, V = belt speed (m/s) d = diameter of rollers (m) $\pi =$ pi

$$BC = 3.6 \times A \times \rho \times v \tag{2.2}$$

(2.1)

where, BC = belt capacity (kg/s)

A = belt sectional area (m^2)

 ρ = material density (kg/m³)

$$P_{\rm P} = \frac{F_{\rm U} \times v}{1000} \tag{2.3}$$

where, $P_{\rm P}$ = power at drive pulley drum (kW)

 $F_{\rm U}$ = total tangential force at the periphery of the pulley (N)

$$T_{s} = 1.37 \times f \times L \times g \left[2 \times M_{i} + (2 \times M_{b} + M_{m}) \cos \theta \right]$$
(2.4)

where, T_{s} = belt tension at steady state (N) f = coefficient of friction L = conveyor length (m) g = acceleration due to gravity (m/s²) M_{i} = load due to the idlers (kg) M_{b} = load due to belt (kg) M_{m} = load due to conveyed materials (kg) θ = inclination angle of the conveyor (⁰) H = vertical height of the conveyor (m) T_{ss} = $T_{s} \times K_{s}$ (2.5) where, T_{ss} = belt tension while starting up (N) K_{s} = start-up factor $P_{min} = \frac{P_{p}}{\eta}$ (2.6)

where, $P_{\min} = \min \mod kW$

 $P_{\rm p}$ = power at drive pulley (kW)

 $\eta = efficiency of the reduction gear (%)$

$$\mathbf{M}_{t} = \frac{1}{2} \times \mathbf{D} \times (\mathbf{F} + \mu \mathbf{W} \mathbf{g})$$
(2.7)

where, M_t = torsional moment (N/mm)

D = diameter of pulley (m) F = force (N) μ = coefficient of friction W = weight of material and belt (kg/m)

g = acceleration due to gravity (m/s²)

$$n = \frac{9500 \times 1000 \times P}{M_t}$$
(2.8)

where, n = number of revolutions per minute

P = power of electric motor (kW)

2.4 SCADA Systems

SCADA stands for Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition. As the name indicates, it is not a full control system, but rather focuses on the supervisory level of control. As such, it is a purely user-friendly software that is positioned on top of hardware to which it is interfaced, in general via Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs), or other commercial hardware modules such as Remote Terminal Units (RTUs) (Anon., 2019l). SCADA encompasses collecting of the information, transferring it back to the central site, carrying out any necessary analysis and control and then displaying that information on a number of operator screens or display. The required control actions are then conveyed back to the process (Ansari and Iram, 2017).

SCADA systems are essential components of modern industrial automation. This category of software is widely used to monitor and operate industrial plants from a central station, regardless of size of plant or the distance of the equipment and sensors. Besides industrial applications, SCADA systems are employed in other areas, such as the power generation and distribution, building automation/surveillance and automatic data acquisition in scientific research. Local and remote data acquisition are key features of these systems, usually made by communicating with RTUs or PLCs. Data can be automatically stored and monitored, with alarms that can be set to notify abnormal behaviour to operators allowing them to take action in such cases. Also, the history of the plant operation and status provides relevant data to the manager and administrative levels to support planning and decision making. Another important feature is the human machine interface (HMI) which is used by operators to interact with the system, not only by monitoring data, but also to exert high-level control actions onto the plant (Rocha and Scholl, 2015).

In every industry, managers need to control multiple factors and the interactions between those factors. SCADA systems provide the sensing capabilities and the computational power to track everything that is relevant to operations (Anon., 2016c).

A SCADA system gives the power to fine-tune knowledge of systems. Sensor controls are placed at every critical point in a managed process enabling a more and detailed view of operations by virtue of monitoring in real time to be achieved. So, even for very complex manufacturing processes, large electrical plants, etc., an eagle-eye view of every event is exerted enabling correction of errors and improving of efficiency. With SCADA, more is done at less cost, providing a direct increase in profitability (Anon., 2016i). SCADA is not a specific technology, but a type of application.

A SCADA system application has two elements:

- i. The process/system/machinery to be monitored and controlled this can be a power plant, a water system, a network, a system of traffic lights or anything else; and
- ii. A network of intelligent devices that interfaces with the first system through sensors and control outputs. This network, which is the SCADA system, gives the ability to measure and control specific elements of the first system.
- Fig. 2.1 (Anon., 2016f) illustrates a SCADA system overview.



Fig. 2.1 Overview of SCADA System

2.4.1 Brief History of SCADA

SCADA began in the early 1960s as an electronic system operating as input and output transmissions between a master station and a remote station. Each master station was connected to its own remote station. The master station would receive data through a telemetry network and display this on a panel which was a big wall that housed lights to present alarm and other conditions. Analogue values were presented by analogue electro-

mechanical meters. Controls were initiated by pressing switches on the panel. The whole plant that was supervised by the system was graphically presented on the panel (Anon. 2016k).

In the early 1970s, Distributed Control Systems (DCS) were developed to control separate remote subsystems and in the 1980s, with the development of the microcomputer, process control could be distributed among sites. Further development enabled DCS to use PLCs, which have the ability to control sites without taking direction from a master control unit (Anon., 2016j).

In the late 1990s, SCADA systems were built with DCS capabilities and systems were customised based on certain proprietary control features built in by the designer. Recently, with the Internet being utilised more as a communication tool, SCADA and telemetry systems are using automated software with certain portals to download information or control a process. This however, also introduced the security risks in the form of cyber-attacks and software viruses. Engineered SCADA systems today not only control processes but are also used for measuring, forecasting, billing, analysing and planning (Anon., 2016j). A modern SCADA system must meet a whole new level of control automation while interfacing with obsolete equipment yet flexible enough to adapt to future developments (Anon., 2016k).

2.4.2 Components of a SCADA System

Typically, components of a SCADA system are HMI, supervision subsystem, RTUs, PLCs and communications infrastructure. The SCADA components and their characteristics are summarised into Table 2.1.

SN	SCADA Component	Characteristics
1.	HMI	Serves as operator control and monitoring interface.
2.	Supervision Subsystem	Information/data gathering and control of process are done here.
3.	RTUs	Make changes to operational parameters remotely. Log key data pieces at high interval for troubleshooting and optimisation. Uses accepted engineering calculations for updating operating set points automatically.

4.	PLCs	Make changes to operational parameters remotely. Log key data pieces at high interval for troubleshooting and optimisation. Uses accepted engineering calculations for updating operating set points automatically.
5.	Communications Infrastructure	This serves as a communication link between supervisory subsystem, PLCs and RTUs.

Table 2.1 Cont'd

(Sources: Anon., 2016e; Anon., 2016g; Shahzad et al., 2014)

A typical SCADA application has tags, drivers, HMI, alarms, loggers and scripts. Table 2.2 summarises the application segments.

SN	SCADA Application	Comment
1.		This is simply a link to memory location or soft
	Tage	components that store data in memory. Use of tags
	Tu ₅ 5	defines links to memory location and is used repeatedly
		throughout the application.
		These are loadable modules that manage a particular
		communication protocol/equipment. Usually, tags are
2.	Drivers	linked to the driver that handles the communications
		with the remote equipment that provides the data they
		store.
3.	50	This comprise screens that contain various widgets
	HMI 📐	linked to tags to display alert and to respond to user or
		plant events.
4.	Alarms	These are usually related to tags in order to automate its
	7 Hurmis	monitoring.
		This handles plant operation history and can be stored
5.	Loggers	in single files or Database Management System.
		(DBMS).
6	Scripts	The written commands in a specific language to be
0.		executed by SCADA.

 Table 2.2 A Summary on the Application Segments of SCADA

(Source: Anon., 2016h; Rocha and Scholl, 2015)

2.4.3 Functions of a SCADA System

A SCADA system performs four functions namely, data acquisition, networked data communication, data presentation and control. Table 2.3 gives the functionalities of a typical SCADA system.
SN	SCADA Functionality	Components Responsible	Capabilities			
1.	Data Acquisition	Sensors (analogue/digital) RTUs	Hundreds to thousands of sensors are interfaced with the managed system and are used to gather information from the field. RTUs also serve as local collection points for gathering reports from sensors and delivering commands to control relays.			
2.	Networked Data Communication	Ethernet, IP over SONET, LANs/WANs, Protocols	They connect SCADA master units to field devices enabling transport of data to and from sensors to master stations.			
3.	Data Presentation	HMI, HCI	Provide human interface to the system and automatically regulate the managed system in response to sensor inputs. More comprehensive view of entire managed system is presented and also data processing, report logging and historical trends are maintained.			
4.	Control	SCADA, Master units PLCs	They regulate processes with no or less human intervention.			

 Table 2.3 Functionalities of a SCADA System

(Source: Anon., 2016f and Anon., 2016g)

2.4.4 Communications in a SCADA System

Without a properly designed communications networks, a SCADA system cannot exist. All supervisory control and data acquisition aspects of the SCADA system rely entirely on the communications system to provide a conduit for flow of data between the supervisory controls, data acquisition units, and any controllers that may be linked to the system. The purpose of a communications network within a SCADA system is to connect the RTUs, PLCs, and Intelligent Electronic Devices (IEDs) with the SCADA Master. Fig. 2.2 (Anon., 2016d) illustrates the communications network functionality of SCADA equipment.



Fig. 2.2 Communications Network of a Typical SCADA-Based Equipment (Anon., 2016d)

Security is an important consideration when designing a SCADA network. Many existing SCADA systems have been found wanting in this regard, leaving essential systems vulnerable to outside influence (Anon., 2016d). Perimeter, interior and transport securities constitute the three levels of security normally considered. Perimeter security limits access to systems and networks equipment from unauthorised sources. Interior security requires at the very least a login to access a network segment in an attempt to gain control. Transport security ensures that it is difficult to illicitly access a network segment in an attempt to gain control. Additionally, a cohesive security plan requires authentication ("who are you"), authorisation ("what are you allowed to do") and accounting ("who did what").

Communications network options

The way the SCADA system network (topology) is set up can vary with each system but there must be uninterrupted, bidirectional communication between the Master Terminal Unit (MTU) and the Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) for a SCADA or data acquisition system to function properly. This can be accomplished in various ways, i.e. private wire lines, buried cable, telephone, radios, modems, microwave dishes, satellites, or other atmospheric means, and many times, systems employ more than one means of communicating to the remote site. This may include dial-up or dedicated voice grade telephone lines, Digital Subscriber Line (DSL), Integrated Service Digital Network (ISDN), cable, fibre optics, Wireless Fidelity (Wi-Fi), or other broadband services (Anon., 2016i). Currently, fibre optics is the mostly used network.

2.5 SCADA Automation as an Efficiency Improvement Technique

A SCADA system enables control of complex processes and computations to be achievable. Real-time status control is achievable as SCADA system serves as a medium between field instruments connected to the PLC which reads the control program, makes mathematical calculations and as a result controls various hardware (outputs) all in a time frame of milliseconds. The aid of SCADA in accomplishing such tasks has brought great enhancements in productivity. Advanced process control and real-time optimisation are techniques that can improve a plant's profitability and efficiency by maintaining a process at desired operating conditions while taking process constraints into account (Amin, 2016). Process control is designed to minimise variations in processes and keep them within specified boundaries. The main purpose of process control is to maintain a process at desired operating conditions while taking process constraints into account. This is achievable with the use of SCADA system as real-time data are monitored and controlled (Amin, 2016).

The benefits of Advanced Process Control (APC) and advanced analytics have become increasingly well established in the process industry. Through continually evolving technologies, the benefits of APC are now accessible to a much broader range of industries and users by providing mainstream tools and leveraging diverse industry experience. Recently, industry requirements of plant historian and HMI/SCADA products have grown, driven by pressure to reduce production costs, meet regulatory requirements and survive as competition increases. The challenge now is to meet the industry's expectations to use these products to improve process optimisation. Many manufacturing and processing facilities have invested in historian technology, allowing them to capture large volumes of process information. These valuable repositories provide trends, reports and analyses from which companies make decisions about process performance (Leppiaho and Moolman, 2009).

According to Fogoros (2015), today's business climate is putting plants under intense financial pressure, and operations and maintenance budgets are among the first to be cut. Fewer personnel are expected to operate and maintain more equipment, manage larger and often remote systems, process greater volumes of data and supervise increased levels of automation all at a lower cost. In addition, these plants must also maintain staffing proficiency, while also delivering higher throughput, higher availability and higher profits with ageing assets. Unfortunately, these trends show no sign of changing, so plants must therefore increase the productivity of their existing maintenance and operations teams while continuing to look for ways to reduce costs even more. One of the areas where significant opportunities for improvement exist is the SCADA software usage to control and operate these systems (Fogoros, 2015).

2.6 Review of Related Works on SCADA Applications in Industry

Al-Mofleh *et al.* (2015) discussed the need for a SCADA system in the Malaysian energy management for smooth operation. The need for efficient utilisation and diversification of energy sources while minimising its waste was a necessity hence, the need for a SCADA system. The paper discussed the available technologies for energy efficient equipment and energy conservation methods and tools with special emphasis on the development of SCADA system.

Jain and Haridas (2014) automated a bottling plant using PLC and SCADA. The research offers a hardware assembly for a complete production line bottling facility incorporating the use of PLC and SCADA which in turn resulted into improved efficiency, energy savings and cost effectiveness. The idea of achieving high efficiency and energy savings along with speed control could be realised. Key components used in the setting up of the complete plant were elaborated.

Jagadeeswari and Keerthika (2015) described the use of PLC and SCADA in coal conveyor belt fault detection and control in thermal power systems. Sensors had to be mounted at certain positions in order to detect such faults as belt tear, overloading fault and moisture content.

Kumar *et al.* (2012) implemented the service orientated framework for industrial automation systems with the help of SCADA and Extensible Messaging and Presence Protocol (XMPP). The proposed system was built using service bundles that were made to be flexible and modular. Proposed system provided data acquisition and control which were done in real time and offered near real time alarm event handling. Graphical User Interface (GUI) that facilitated the ease of use was demonstrated. As Open Services Gateway initiative (OSGi) applications run on Java, the application prototype is platform and hardware independent. Services were deployed on two popular platforms namely Windows Operating System (OS)

and Ubuntu OS. Prototype is scalable as it can be integrated with interactive graphical SCADA system, which is industry standard SCADA software used world-wide. This will save cost of obtaining legacy industrial controllers for an industrial automation system.

Cherdantseva *et al.* (2015) demonstrated the need for effective management of cyber security risks in SCADA systems. An in-depth examination of selected twenty-four risk assessment methods developed for or applied in the context of a SCADA system was discussed. A description of the essence of the methods and analysis of them in terms of aim, application domain, the stages of risk assessment addressed, key risk management concepts covered, impact measurement, sources of probabilistic data, evaluation and tool support were all considered.

Shahzad *et al.* (2014) reviewed SCADA system main components, architecture and some protocols. Master Terminal Unit (MTU), Remote Terminal Unit (RTU), Human Machine Interface (HMI), historian and SCADA communication media or link were discussed as SCADA main components. SCADA communication architecture which transitioned from monolithic (first generation) through distributed (second generation) to networked (third generation) was elaborated. Some SCADA protocols such as Modbus, DNP3 and Profibus were also reviewed.

Zhang and Zhao (2012) in their SCADA power distribution monitoring system design used PLC to collect data from various intelligent instruments on site and electrical parameters of devices and uploaded them to the monitoring system by a switch through a server. The design used Fame View (FV) monitoring configuration software to achieve data real-time display and status display for field equipment and integrated them with reports, database, curves and other functions to enable query of historical data. The debugging and running experiments show that the system is characterised by easy operation, stability and safety i.e. design objectives were achieved. The design system architecture was categorised into three layers as system monitoring layer which consisted of background monitoring system and management, acousto-optic alarm and printing system; the communication management layer which includes switch, serial server and PLC; and field device layer which also includes low-voltage and medium-voltage switchgears, various intelligent instruments, computer protection and many other devices.

Kim (2013) explained SCADA and emphasised the need for encryption schemes to secure communication in SCADA systems. SCADA was explained to be the combination of telemetry and data acquisition and it is composed of collection and transfer of the information to the central site, carrying out any necessary analysis and control and then displaying that information on an operator screen. The need for encryption in SCADA communication was seen to be of necessity as most SCADA are now on the Internet or are web-based. Two encryption schemes known as symmetric key encryption and asymmetric encryption were also discussed. It was concluded that the schemes could be integrated into SCADA communication for managing security levels.

Wang (2011) called for system protection of vulnerable SCADA – based control system. In response, American Gas Association (AGA), International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) TC57, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), National Institutes of Standards and Technology (NIST) and National SCADA Test Bed Program (NSTBP) have been actively designing cryptographic standards to protect SCADA systems. A suite of security protocols optimised for SCADA systems included point-to-point secure channels, authenticated broadcast channels, authenticated emergency channels and revised authenticated emergency channels which are designed to address the specific challenges faced by SCADA systems.

Sajid *et al.* (2016) recommended Cyber Physical System (CPS) integration with the Internet of Things (IoT) utilising cloud computing services to reduce operational expenses and capably provide stability, fault tolerance and flexibility. SCADA system is seen to be mostly utilised by CPS to monitor critical infrastructure of which web SCADA is an application used for smart medical technologies, making improved patient monitoring and more timely decisions possible. The focus of the study highlighted on the security challenges that the industrial SCADA systems face in an IoT–cloud environment and also provided the existing best practices and recommendations for improving and maintaining security. Finally, authors briefly described future research directions to secure these critical CPSs and helped the research community in identifying the research gaps in this regard.

Rocha and Scholl (2015) looked at the initial stages of the development process of an open source SCADA software. The adoption of low cost, low processing power platforms for simple applications and scientific experimentation serve as a motivation for this piece as large adoption of SCADA software comes with its increased complexity and resource demands.

Barbosa and Pras (2010) directed effort on the problem of intrusion detection in SCADA networks. Further research was conducted to improve accuracy and provide more information on anomalous traffic.

Abbas *et al.* (2015) proposed an approach for simply developing flexible and interoperable SCADA systems based on the integration of Multi-Agent Systems (MAS) and Open Process Control (OPC) protocol. According to them, conventional solutions such as custom SCADA packages and communication protocols and centralised architectures are no longer appropriate for engineering high demand, real-time access to industrial processes due to continuously changing working environments. This proposed SCADA system is said to have advantages of being simple, flexible and interoperable.

Kadivar (2014) clarified the attributes of the "concept of cyber-attack" by examining definitions on cyber-attacks from the literature and information on ten high-profile attacks. Cyber-attacks are known to be one of the major threats to the safe, productive and creative use of the internet. He made clear the fact that the concept of cyber-attacks remains underdeveloped in the academic literature.

Nivethan and Papa (2016) investigated the major open source firewalls for use in SCADA networks and identify Linux 'Iptables' potential as an effective SCADA firewall. The use of firewalls in communication networks transcends to SCADA systems since SCADA also uses some protocols just as in IT networks. They recommended Iptable as a powerful open-source firewall solution that allows for dynamic inspection of packet data.

Galloway and Hancke (2013) explained that industrial networking concerns itself with the implementation of communications protocols between field equipment, digital controllers, software suites and external systems. They clarified that the most essential difference between industrial networks and commercial networks is that industrial networks are connected to physical equipment in some form and are used to control and monitor real-world actions and conditions. This had resulted in the emphasis on a different set of Quality of Service (QoS) considerations of industrial networks to those of commercial networks.

2.7 Review of Related Works on Tippling and Ship Loading Plants

In this section, a review of related literature on both tippling and ship loading plants are presented.

2.7.1 Review of Related Works on the Automation of Tippling Plant

Ojha *et al.* (2016) discussed a methodology for operational improvement in coal handling plant. An approach for monitoring the coal handling equipment of which wagon tippler is one was given and this approach seeks to minimise the failure rate of the equipment. An emphasis on the different types of technology and sensors were used for measuring the coal handling equipment which increases the production rate and also helpful for management of smooth operation.

Kushwaha *et al.* (2018) proposed modernisation of electrical relay logic-based wagon tippler using PLC. Ladder logic was used to replace hardwired electrical relay logic. It was outlined that PLC facilitates accurate breakdown analyses, offers very easy modification and monitoring of system. Thus, PLC is more preferable than the hardwired relay logic.

Gupta *et al.* (2009) discussed the development of a Markov model for performance evaluation of coal handling unit of a thermal plant using probabilistic approach. The coal handling unit which consists of wagon tippler, underground hopper, vibrating feeder and belt conveyors were categorised into two subsystems with two possible states i.e. working and failed. Failure and repair rates of both subsystems were taken to be constant. After drawing transition diagrams, differential equations were generated. Steady state probabilities were determined. Besides, some decision matrices were also developed, which provided various performance levels for different combinations of failure and repair rates of all subsystems. Based upon various performance values obtained in decision matrices and plots of failure rates/repair rates of various subsystems, performance of each subsystem was analysed and then maintenance decisions were taken for all subsystems. The developed model helped in comparative evaluation of alternative maintenance strategies.

2.7.2 Review of Related Works on the Automation of Ship Loading Plant

Anon. (2018a) wrote on ship loader remote controller which mirrors the fixed control panel and mean seamless transition for system operators. A benefit of many flexible options including an LCD display for alarm and load statistics on the remote control was offered. Controller ergonomics and the full customisable face plate to mirror the fixed control also meant seamless transition for system operators.

Liu and Xue (2012) researched on the auto control system for ship loader based on AC800M. An auto detection technology of cabin position and material distribution was introduced. Also, advancement in a new control measure for automated loading was made by adopting the field-bus technology of Profibus, AC800M series PLC, inverter and encoder to build automatic control system.

Anon. (2019k) discussed ship loader automation as a major optimisation target for export terminals globally. The first and largest step to achieve ship loader automation is collision avoidance, which requires accurate knowledge of the ship loader position in relation to the vessel. The second step is profiling the material and combining this information with the knowledge of the vessel shape and position.

Shen (2016) proposed an anti-collision method for slip barrel in the process of automatic ship loading in bulk terminals. The method accurately positions the cargo of cabin which is blocked by slip barrel and shovel, and provides a reliable guarantee for an automatic loading operation. An analyses and illustration of the reliability and validity of the proposed method were demonstrated by a case study of the application in automatic ship loading system in Tianjin coal terminal.

Mi *et al.* (2013) proposed a solution for the target detection and identification of automatic ship loader. A Laser Measurement System (LMS) is used to detect the target automatically which is a prerequisite to achieve automatic running of the ship loader during loading and unloading operations. The gradient algorithm was used to detect the cargo hold edge since the LMS could not recognise distances beyond its maximum detectable distance.

2.8 Summary

This chapter got treated to the concept of automation and reviewed some related literature, discussed about conveyor system with more emphasis on belt conveyors and presented some belt conveyor equations. SCADA system, its related advantages and the use of it in the various industrial sectors such as the process/manufacturing industries were also presented. The idea of SCADA automation as an efficiency improvement technique in GBC Limited,

TPF was touched on and finally ended with review of some related literature on tippling and ship loading plants from the perspective of SCADA automation. Use of SCADA automation as an efficiency improvement technique for tippling and ship loading plants to the best of one's knowledge, has not been researched on and this serves as the focus of this thesis.



CHAPTER 3

THE TIPPLING AND SHIP LOADING PLANTS OF GHANA BAUXITE COMPANY LIMITED, TAKORADI PORT FACILITY

3.1 Introduction

GBC Limited, TPF is a branch of GBC Limited, Ghana which is a subsidiary of Bosai Mineral Group, China. The TPF is situated at the Takoradi harbour due to its nature of operations. At the TPF, trucks of bauxitic ore which are mined, crushed, washed in Awaso and transported either by rail or road are offloaded and stockpiled. Trucks of bauxitic ore hauled by rail are offloaded using the wagon tippler whilst the ones hauled by road are offloaded by the trucks themselves with the help of the directives of a Marksman. The ore is then loaded unto shipping vessels for export. For quite some time now, the rail haulage has been suspended due to the non-functioning nature of some section of the rail network hence, the adaptation to the road haulage. The TPF due to its nature of operations is categorised into two main plants with the administration and stores aiding the whole operations of the facility. The two main plants are the tippling and ship loading plants as they are the ones whose efficiency need to be improved using SCADA automation.

3.2 The Tippling Plant

The tippling plant is the plant used to offload the bauxitic ore hauled from Awaso to the TPF either by rail or road. It consists of a wagon tippling subsystem and belt conveyor subsystem that are used to offload the ore from both the locomotive trucks and long vehicle trucks unto the stockpile. Now, because the rail haulage has been suspended for quite some time, the wagon tippling subsystem is not in full operation but rather, a section of its operation is being utilised during unloading of the ore hauled by vehicles. Fig. 3.1 shows a block diagram of the tippling plant.



Fig. 3.1 Block Diagram of the Tippling Plant

3.2.1 The Wagon Tippler System

The wagon tippler subsystem consists of wagon tippler, the wagon positioning equipment, underground unloading hopper and an apron feeder below the hopper for evacuating the material unloaded into the hopper.

Wagon tippler

Wagon tippler is a mechanism used for unloading cars such as a wagon, hopper cars, and many more (Ojha *et al.*, 2016). The wagon tippler in the TPF has been used to offload only wagons and vehicular trucks. For the wagon, the tippler holds a section of the wagon and rotates it together to dump out the contents onto the underground hopper. For the vehicular trucks, the trucks offload the contents themselves per the directives of the marksman. The tippler structure consists of two main drum-like cages resting on the eight support roller assemblies in which the wagons are rolled over and tipped to offload the ore. The ore falls onto a conveyor system through the underground unloading hopper and apron feeder for transportation unto the stockpile. Unlike the wagon tippling, vehicular truck tippling is done differently. The loaded trucks stand in-between two concreted walls and under the guidance of a Marksman, trucks are operated by their respective drivers to offload the ore unto the underground unloading hopper and with the aid of the apron feeder, the ore is transported unto the belt conveyor subsystem which then transports the ore unto the stockpile. Fig. 3.2 and Fig. 3.3 show a picture of the wagon tippler and ore tipping by a vehicle, respectively at the tippling plant of TPF.



Fig. 3.3 Picture of a Truck Tipping Bauxitic Ore at the Tippling Plant

Wagon positioning equipment

The wagon positioning equipment is used to position the various wagon trucks on the tippler platform during unloading of ore. At GBC Limited, TPF, the locomotive engine is the one used to carry out this duty. The locomotive engine pushes the whole length of wagons onto the tippler platform one after the other starting from the last wagon. When the last wagon is

well positioned on the tippler platform, it is decoupled from the rest of the wagons. And with the help of the tippler's top clamp assembly, the wagon is lifted up in a semi-circular form and then unloads the ore unto the underground hopper. The empty wagon after tipping is pushed backwards from the tippler platform whilst positioning the next loaded wagon for tipping. Further, empty wagons are coupled together as the process continues till the last wagon which is the immediate wagon behind the locomotive engine is unloaded. After unloading, the locomotive engine is coupled to the empty wagons and then moved for another loading of ore from Awaso.

Underground unloading hopper

The underground unloading hopper is provided below the wagon tippler and is used to house the ore during unloading. Unloading of trucks of ore unto the hopper enables easy transport of ore unto the stockpile. The hopper is a Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC) structure plated with steel liners at the inside. Thus, Fig. 3.4 gives a picture of unloading hopper at the tippling plant of TPF.



Fig. 3.4 Picture of Unloading Hopper Located Underground at the Tippling Plant

Apron feeder below hopper

The apron feeder located below the underground unloading hopper is more suitable for this application due to the impact of the falling materials. The apron feeder is driven by a gearbox coupled to a three-phase 30 kW squirrel cage induction motor for smoother operation. Fig. 3.5 presents a picture of the apron feeder at the tippling plant of TPF.



Apron Feeder beneath Unloading hopper

Fig. 3.5 Picture of the Apron Feeder below the Hopper at Tippling Plant

3.2.2 Belt Conveyor Subsystem

The 7-belt conveyor subsystem at the tippling plant involves seven belt conveyors aligned in a certain direction to help convey the ore bit by bit from the apron feeder point to the stockpile. The seven belt conveyors are named as follows: Boom Conveyor, Conveyor 5, Conveyor 4, Conveyor 3, Bypass Conveyor, Conveyor 2 and Conveyor 1. The belt conveyor subsystem is run first and sequentially, followed by the apron feeder during tippling operations. Two methods of running the belt conveyor subsystem exist: One is starting from the Boom Conveyor and the other is starting from the Bypass Conveyor. Starting from the Boom Conveyor involves running all the conveyors excluding the Bypass Conveyor. Starting from the Bypass Conveyor 1. The different approaches of running the belt conveyor subsystem are adopted so as to evenly distribute the ore on the stockpile and also to be able to do unloading in case of any breakdown which involves the Boom Conveyor, Conveyor 5, Conveyor 4 or Conveyor 3. Fig. 3.6 and Fig. 3.7 show the picture of conveyors of belt conveyor subsystem of the tippling plant.



Conveyor 2 Wheel Loader working on the Stockpile Fig. 3. 6 Picture of Belt Conveyor Subsystem at Tippling Plant: Conveyor 2, 3, 4, 5 and Beem Conveyor

and Boom Convey<mark>o</mark>r



Fig. 3. 7 Picture of Belt Conveyor Subsystem at Tippling Plant: Conveyor 1, 2 and Bypass Conveyor

A conveying unit of the belt conveyor subsystem at GBC limited, TPF consists of certain components coming together to form the unit. These components are: Conveyor Belt, Conveyor Pulley, Conveyor Roller and Belt Drive Unit. A brief discussion of each of these components is presented below.

Conveyor belt

A conveyor belt is a continuously-moving strip of rubber and it functions by serving as a medium for moving objects from one destination to another destination (Anon., 2018e).

Conveyor pulley

Conveyor pulleys are designed for use on belt conveyor systems as a means to drive, redirect, provide tension to, or help track the conveyor belt (Anon., 2018d). Different applications of conveyor pulleys used at GBC limited, TPF are as follows:

Drive/Head pulley: It is a conveyor pulley used for the purpose of driving a conveyor belt. It is typically mounted in external bearings and driven by an external drive source.

Return/Tail pulley: It is a conveyor pulley used for the purpose of redirecting a conveyor belt back to the drive pulley. Tail pulleys can utilise internal bearings or can be mounted in external bearings and are typically located at the end of the conveyor bed. Tail pulleys commonly serve the purpose of a take-up pulley on conveyors of shorter length.

Snub pulley: This is a conveyor pulley used to increase belt wrap around a drive pulley, typically for the purpose of improving traction.

Take-up pulley: This is a conveyor pulley used to remove slack and provide tension to a conveyor belt. Take-up pulleys are more common to conveyors of longer lengths.

Bend pulley: It is a conveyor pulley used to redirect the belt and provide belt tension where bends occur in the conveyor system.

Conveyor roller

A product used either in the bed of conveyor as support for the conveyed product or in the return section under the conveyor bed as support for the conveyor belt. Fig. 3.8 shows a typical conveyor pulley and Fig. 3.9 gives a picture of the belt conveyor subsystem at the tippling plant.



Fig. 3.8 A Typical Conveyor Pulley



Fig. 3.9 Picture of a Conveying Unit of the Belt Conveyor Subsystem at the Tippling Plant

Belt drive unit

The belt drive unit at GBC limited, TPF usually consists of a gearbox, fluid drive and a three-phase squirrel cage induction motor. The gearbox is coupled to the drive pulley whilst the electric motor is also coupled to the gearbox with the fluid drive serving as an intermediary between the gearbox and the electric motor. A belt drive unit at TPF is depicted in Fig. 3.10.



Fluid Drive with Guard Covering

Fig. 3.10 Picture of Belt Drive Unit

3.2.3 Description of the Tippling Plant Process

Tippling process involves six technicians to operate the tippling plant when ran from the boom conveyor and three technicians when ran from the bypass conveyor. These technicians do inspect, monitor, report and sometimes correct faults on the conveyor lines during operations. If the conveyor lines are to be ran starting from the Boom Conveyor, a selector switch, situated at the Motor Control Centre (MCC) is switched to Position 1 and at Position 2 if it is to be ran from the Bypass Conveyor. The technician who monitors both Conveyor 5 and Boom Conveyor starts the Boom Conveyor manually by pressing the start button switch if running the entire conveyor system. This gets the siren of the Boom Conveyor to sound at a pre-set time and as the pre-set time is up, Boom Conveyor gets started. Conveyor 5 alarm begins to sound immediately the Boom conveyor starts running and as the pre-set time set for the alarm is attained, Conveyor 5 starts automatically. The successive conveyors excluding Bypass Conveyor follow the same routine to have them all started till the apron feeder also starts running. Unloading of ore from vehicles commences as the entire belt conveyor subsystem and the apron feeder start running. Similar procedure is adopted when starting from the Bypass Conveyor. Fig. 3.11 gives a sketch of the tippling plant.



Fig. 3.11 Sketch of the Existing Design of Tippling Plant at GBC Limited, TPF

3.3 The Ship Loading Plant

A ship loader is a large machine used for loading bulk solid materials like iron ore, coal, fertilizers, grains and/or material in bags into ships. Ship loaders are commonly used in ports and jetties from where bulk materials are exported. It mainly consists of an extendable arm or boom, belt conveyor, a tripper to elevate and transfer product from a source conveyor or feeder and a mobile structure to support the boom. It is usually mounted on rails and sometimes on tyres and can move in order to be able to reach the whole length of the ship. The boom also can move front and back, up and down by separate drives so that it can fill the whole breadth of the hold and adapt to the ship's increasing draught while it is loaded. At the discharge, a special telescoping chute, with rotating, pivoting spoon, facilitates even and complete filling of the holds (Anon. 2018f).

Most of the ship loaders are fixed installations, which cannot be removed from the quay, but there are also mobile versions. The challenge of mobile ship loaders is to bring the material from the quay in a short stretch to the height of the ship's deck to the hatch (Anon., 2018b). The ship loading plant consists of eight belt conveyors in series namely Conveyor 1, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 3, Conveyor 4, Conveyor 5, Conveyor 6, Conveyor 7 and Barge

Loader Conveyor (BLC) which are run sequentially during operations starting from the barge loader conveyor. The ship loading plant is categorised into five sections namely: Loading station; Surge hopper; Main Control Room; Towers and Jetty. Fig. 3.12 shows the block diagram of the ship loading plant. The jetty, comprises of head of conveyor 7, BLC and the Jetty Control Room (JCR).



Fig. 3.12 Block Diagram of Ship Loading Plant

3.3.1 Loading Station

Here is where loading commences during operation. The loading station involves part of Conveyor 1 (that is from the tail end to the middle) and sixteen vibrating chutes with vibrating motor fixed at the back of each chute. The vibrating chutes are linked to the stockpile so that during operation, some particular chutes are opened and with the vibrating motor running, Conveyor 1 is loaded with ore directed into the Surge Hopper. The loading station is shown in Fig. 3.13.



Fig. 3.13 Picture of Loading Station of Ship Loading Plant

3.3.2 Surge Hopper

The surge hopper consists of an eighty tonnes capacity hopper which is used to store a certain amount of ore during operation and a vibrating feeder. The ore in the hopper is then regulated at a certain feed rate to load Conveyor 2 with the use of the vibrating feeder. Conveyor 1 ends here with its head on top of the hopper and Conveyor 2 begins from here with its tail end below the vibrating feeder which is below the hopper. Fig. 3.14 shows the surge hopper of the ship loading plant.



3.3.3 Towers

The towers are places where technicians stay permanently during ship loading operations to inspect and monitor the conveyors, correct and report any fault or anything which is capable of impeding the ship loading operations. The towers in each has a communication unit placed for communication purposes. Also, there are two mini panels placed in each tower and are linked to the main control room panel to enable easy wiring on the field. Just like other sections of the plant, technicians stay here for the twelve-hour shift during ship loading operations. The towers are five in number, namely; Tower 1, Tower 2, Tower 3, Tower 4 and Tower 5. Tower 1 is situated at the head of Conveyor 2 and tail of Conveyor 3. Tower 2 is situated at the head of Conveyor 3 and tail of Conveyor 4. Towers 3, 4 and 5 follow the same trend with Conveyor 7 ending at Jetty with the head. Tower 1 of ship loading plant is depicted in Fig. 3.14.



Fig. 3.15 Picture of Tower 1 of Ship Loading Plant

3.3.4 Jetty

A jetty is a structure that projects from land into water. Often, jetty refers to a walkway accessing the centre of an enclosed water body (Anon., 2018c). The ship loading plant ends at jetty with BLC being the last conveyor. At jetty, there is a mini control room from where the ship loading plant is started sequentially. Monitoring of the plant is also done at JCR. Two technicians stay at the Jetty for a shift, one being electrical and the other mechanical. The electrical technician monitors the panel whilst the mechanical technician inspects, monitors, rectifies and reports any fault related to the BLC and conveyor 7. Fig. 3.16 shows the BLC at jetty.



Fig. 3.16 Picture of Barge Loader Conveyor at Jetty of Ship Loading Plant

3.3.5 Main Control Room

Panel

Main Control Room (MCR) is the heart of the ship loading plant. The control room consists of an electrical panel from which all sections of the ship loading plant take their electrical power source from. This panel also has various indicating lights which are used to monitor the plant during operations. An electrical technician stays in here permanently during ship loading operations to monitor the plant and also to resolve any electrical problem should there be any. The opened version of the control panel is shown in Fig. 3.17.



Fig. 3.17 Picture of Opened Control Panel for the Ship Loading Plant at Main Control Room

3.3.6 Description of the Ship Loading Plant Process

Twelve technicians are required to run the ship loading plant when loading a vessel. Two electrical technicians monitor the MCR and JCR independently, whilst ten mechanical technicians monitor the plant starting from the loading station through surge hopper to the BLC. The mechanical technicians inspect the belt conveyors from time to time, monitor the belts, rectify or report any fault on the belts if there should be any. The electricians also monitor the whole plant from their respective panels. In the event of an electrical fault, series of communications are done between these two electrical technicians to provide a solution to ensure successful operation of the plant. With technicians well positioned at the stations, successful loading is achieved. Fig. 3.18 shows a sketch of the ship loading plant.



Fig. 3.18 Sketch of the Existing Design of Ship Loading Plant at GBC Limited, TPF

3.4 Summary

This chapter presented the tippling and ship loading plants at GBC limited, TPF. The tippling plant which consisted of wagon tippling subsystem and belt conveyor subsystem were explained and elaborated on in terms of the activities undertaken by them. Operation of the tippling plant process was also presented. The ship loading plant was also categorised into sections as: loading station, surge hopper, towers, jetty and main control room. Various activities undertaken at the aforementioned sections were all explained and finally, a description of the ship loading plant process was given.

CHAPTER 4

SYSTEM REDESIGN

4.1 Introduction

This chapter presents an outline of the design criteria considered in the new design and presents the new system design of both the tippling and ship loading plants at GBC Limited, TPF. A step-by-step approach used in the SCADA design are also presented in a flowchart. A description of selected items considered in the SCADA design is explained.

4.2 Design Concept and Criteria

This section presents both the design concept and design criteria for the new design.

4.2.1 Design Concept

Here, the redesigned system of tippling plant, redesigned system of ship loading plant and SCADA system representation of the tippling and ship loading plants are presented in Fig. 4.1, Fig. 4.2, Fig. 4.3 and Fig. 4.4, respectively.



Fig. 4.1 Sketch of the Redesigned System of the Tippling Plant



Fig. 4.2 Sketch of the Redesigned System of the Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 4.3 SCADA System Representation of Tippling Plant for TPF



Fig. 4.4 SCADA System Representation of Ship Loading Plant for TPF

4.2.2 Design Criteria

The design concepts are guided by the following criteria:

- i. The new design should be built on the conveyer and drive systems of the existing design;
- ii. Human direct involvement in plant operations should be drastically reduced;
- iii. The number of permanent staff running both tippling and ship loading plants must be reduced to not more than half of the number;
- iv. Field devices should be remotely monitored and controlled; and
- v. Performance history of equipment should be traceable and be utilised for analyses.

4.2.3 Mode of Operation of the Redesigned Systems

Here, the mode of operation of the redesigned system of tippling and ship loading plants are explained, supporting them with flowcharts.

Operation of the redesigned tippling system

During start-up of the tippling plant, the SCADA operator checks the state of all equipment/instruments to ensure they are in healthy state and if not, SCADA operator calls the field technician to attend to the faults and fix them. The field technician after fixing the problem calls the SCADA operator to check and confirm if the faults are fixed. If not, field technician continues to work on the faults until the faults are fixed. If faults are fixed and confirmed by SCADA operator, the plant is then started from the HMI screen beginning from either the boom conveyor or bypass conveyor depending on the circuit being run by the SCADA operator. SCADA operator then confirms with field technician to know if the tippling plant is running or not as seen from the HMI interface. If the plant is running then plant start-up is completed but if not, SCADA operator calls the field technician to attend to the faults, fix them and confirms it for start-up. In the event of a fault on the field, the plant is started again. The tippling plant start-up process is demonstrated in a flowchart in Fig. 4.5.



Fig. 4.5 A Flowchart of Tippling Plant Start-up Process

- Step 1: SCADA Operator checks all equipment states from HMI screen to determine whether all equipment states are ready for start-up.
- *Step 2*: If equipment states are ok, SCADA Operator starts tippling plant from HMI screen. If any equipment state is not ok, SCADA Operator calls field technician to fix fault.
- Step 3: Field technician confirms faults clearance with SCADA Operator after fixing them. If faults cleared, SCADA Operator starts tippling plant from HMI screen. If fault not cleared, field technician continues to fix problem until faults are cleared.
- Step 4: SCADA Operator starts tippling plant from HMI screen after faults are cleared.
- Step 5: SCADA Operator confirms with field technician to know tippling plant is running on the field after starting it from the HMI screen.
- Step 6: If tippling plant is running, the process ends but if tippling plant is not running, SCADA operator goes back to check all equipment state from HMI screen to determine whether all equipment states are ok and the process repeats again.

Operation of the redesigned ship loading system

During start-up of the ship loading plant, the SCADA operator checks the state of all equipment/instruments to ensure they are in healthy state and if not, SCADA operator calls the field technician to attend to the faults and fix them. The field technician after fixing the problems calls the SCADA operator to check and confirm if the faults are fixed. If not, field technician continues to work on the faults until the faults are fixed. If faults are fixed and confirmed by SCADA operator, the plant is then started from the HMI screen beginning from the BLC by the SCADA operator. SCADA operator then confirms with field technician to know if the ship loading plant is running as seen from the HMI interface. If the plant is running then plant start-up is completed but if not, SCADA operator calls the field technician to attend to the faults, fix them and confirm for plant start-up. In the event of a fault on the field, the plant is stopped and a field technician is called to attend to the fault and fix it and

then the plant is started again. The ship loading plant start-up process is demonstrated by the flowchart presented in Fig. 4.6.



Fig. 4.6 A Flowchart of Ship Loading Plant Start-up Process

Steps of the flowchart:

- Step 1: SCADA Operator checks all equipment states from HMI screen to determine whether all equipment states are ready for plant start-up.
- Step 2: If equipment states are ok, SCADA Operator starts ship loading plant from HMI Screen. If equipment states are not ok, SCADA Operator calls field technician to fix the faults.
- *Step 3*: Field technician confirms faults clearance with SCADA Operator after fixing them. If faults are cleared, SCADA Operator starts ship loading plant from HMI screen. If faults are not cleared, field technician continues to fix problem until faults are cleared.
- Step 4: SCADA Operator starts ship loading plant from HMI screen after faults are cleared.
- Step 5: SCADA Operator confirms with field technician to know ship loading plant is running on the field after starting it from the HMI screen.
- Step 6: If ship loading plant is running, the process ends but if ship loading plant is not running, SCADA operator goes back to check all equipment states to determine whether all equipment states are ok and the process repeats again.

4.3 Data Acquisition, Presentation and Analyses

This section is devoted to data acquisition, presentation and analyses.

4.3.1 Data Acquisition

Data was collected and the compilation of the annual plant performance in metric tons (mt) of GBC Limited, TPF from 2013 to 2017 was done. Data for the year 2018 could not be added and used for analysis. This is due to the fact that GBC Limited encountered a major challenge with the Ghana government and also with a contractor who hauls the bauxitic ore from the jetty to the ship loading side. These challenges affected the 2018 year's performance so much that it cannot be used for the analysis. The raw data gathered are provided in Table A.1 to Table A.5 of Appendix A. A summary of the five-year performance of GBC limited, TPF is presented in Table 4.1. Also, data on the tippling plant apron feeder

and conveyor motors and ship loading plant conveyor motors are provided in Table 4.2 and Table 4.3, respectively.

CN	Year	Annual Tonnage Performance (Tonne)				
SIN		Tippling Plant (t)	Ship Loading Plant (t)			
1.	2013	786360.53	783586.00			
2.	2014	754530.00	906461.00			
3.	2015	888853.00	1068841.00			
4.	2016	1137021.20	1090922.00			
5.	2017	1483111.64	1539892.00			

 Table 4.1 A Summary of Annual Performance of TPF from 2013 to 2017

Table 4.2 Tippling Plant Apron Feeder and Conveyor Motor Information

Motor Data									
Item	Length of Item (m)	Power Rating (kW)	Line Voltage (V)	Speed (rpm)	Current (A)	IP	Phases	Frequency (Hz)	
AF	10.00	30.0	400	1470	<mark>5</mark> 7	55	3	50	
TCV1	125.00	30.0	400	1475	57	55	3	50	
TCV2	125.00	30.0	400	1470	57	55	3	50	
BC	15.00	18.5	400	1470	<mark>3</mark> 4	55	3	50	
TCV3	100.00	30.0	400	1470	57	55	3	50	
TCV4	100.00	30.0	400	1470	57	55	3	50	
TCV5	270.00	30.0	400	1470	57	55	3	50	
BmC	10.00	18.5	400	1470	34	55	3	50	

SE, TRUTH AND EXCELLE

Table 4.3 Ship Loading Plant Conveyor Motor Information

Motor Data								
Item	Length of Item (m)	Power Rating (kW)	Line Voltage (V)	Speed (rpm)	Current (A)	IP	Phases	Frequency (Hz)
CV1	127.00	45.0	400	1480	83	55	3	50
CV2	81.00	37.0	400	1465	68	55	3	50
CV3	156.70	37.0	400	1465	68	55	3	50
CV4	170.05	18.5	400	1460	34	55	3	50
CV5	376.25	45.0	400	1480	83	55	3	50
CV6	15.00	18.5	400	1460	34	55	3	50
CV7	183.32	37.0	400	1465	65	55	3	50
BLC	15.00	18.5	400	1460	34	55	3	50

4.3.2 Data Presentation

This section organises the data of annual performance of GBC Limited, TPF from the years 2013 to 2017 into graphical representations and are presented in Fig. 4.7, Fig. 4.8, Fig. 4.9, and Fig. 4.10.



Fig. 4.7 Performance of Tippling Plant from Year 2013 to Year 2015



Fig. 4.8 Performance of Tippling Plant from 2016 to 2017



Fig. 4.9 Performance of Ship Loading Plant from 2013 to 2015



Fig. 4.10 Performance of Ship Loading Plant from 2016 to 2017

4.3.3 Data Analyses

From Section 4.3.2, it can be seen that a little increase in the annual performance of TPF of GBC is witnessed in the years of 2013 to 2016. It is evidenced from Table 4.1 that the year 2017 experienced a "frog-leap" performance compared to the previous years. According to the plant personnel, this leap could be attributed to the fact that certain mechanisms such as proper maintenance schedule, proper records keeping and follow-up and modifications in
the plant were put in place. Thus, with much effort put in, an improved performance can be achieved.

4.4 Development of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System

A step-by-step approach adopted in the development of the SCADA system is presented in the flowchart of Fig. 4.11 with the various steps outlined.



Fig. 4.11 A Flowchart of the SCADA System Development Process

Steps of the flowchart are as follows:

Step 1: Conduct field visits to study both tippling and ship loading plants to get data for analyses.

Step 2: Create system design

Step 3: Develop PLC program for tippling and ship loading plants

- *Step 4*: Write tag names for the digital and analogue input/output devices and assign tag names to the respective field devices.
- Step 5: Develop HMI screens for both tippling and ship loading plants.
- Step 6: Create historical trend. This helps in tracing the history of an instrument or field device.
- Step 7: Create real-time trend.
- Step 8: Interface HMI screens with their respective ladder programs.
- Step 9: Simulate the HMI screen with the ladder program by going online and run the program.
- Step 10: Test run the system and check the behaviour and response of field devices from the HMI screen to see if they perform as required, if not return to the ladder program development to correct error.

Step 11: End the program if SCADA runs up to the required set point.

4.5 Selection of Items for the SCADA System Design

This section lists the items selected for the SCADA system design and explains the selection criteria used.

4.5.1 Belt Alignment Sensor

The belt alignment sensor is a sensor designed to interlock with the conveyor shut down systems in the event of belt misalignment. It is mounted on both sides of the conveyor belt with roller actuator arms positioned tens of millimetres from the belt. In the event of a very long conveyor system, several of these sensors are mounted at marginal intervals. In the event of any belt misalignment on either the right side or left side of the conveyor belt, the sensor activates and stops the conveyor belt. Many different belt alignment sensors are available however, knowledge about the type of application and basic operating condition requirements can create a more informed and accurate choice (Festo, 2018). The LHL-N11 belt alignment sensor (Anon., 2019n) is selected based on the considered factors that are summarised into Table 4.4.

SN	Factors Considered	Value
1.	Type of Sensing	Limit sensing
2.	Composition of Target	Non-metallic
3.	Distance to Target	Sensor activates at about 60° angle of tilt
4.	Control Interface	2 wire AC
5.	Electrical Connection	Integrated quick-disconnect
6.	Operating Voltage (VAC)	220 - 250
7.	Degree of Protection	Must be dust proof and water proof (IP 67)
8.	Ambient Temperature (°C)	10 - 80
9.	Discrete or Analogue	Discrete

Table 4.4 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Belt Alignment Sensor

(Source: Anon., 2019n)

4.5.2 Belt Speed Sensor

According to Menke (2010), selecting an industrial sensor can be a daunting task especially with so many different sensing technologies and the endless variety of products in today's market. Nevertheless, Menke (2010) outlines some of the considerations when making a choice of a sensor for an application, considered are type of sensing, composition of target, distance to target, form factor, control interface, special requirements and electrical connection. However, selecting a belt speed sensor entails further requirements. Table 4.5 gives a summary of belt speed sensor selection factors. The NJ15S+U1+N belt speed sensor (Anon., 2019o) is hereby selected based on the considered factors.

SN	Factors Considered	Value
1.	Type of Sensing	Proximity
2.	Composition of Target	Metallic
3.	Distance to Target (mm)	About 15
4.	Control Interface	2 wire AC
5.	Electrical Connection	Integrated quick-disconnect
6.	Operating Voltage (VAC)	220 - 250
7.	Degree of Protection	Must be dust proof and water proof (IP 67)
8.	Ambient Temperature (°C)	10 - 80
9.	Discrete or Analogue	Discrete

Table 4.5 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Belt Speed Sensor

(Source: Anon., 2019o)

4.5.3 Block Chute Sensor

Different sensors for the block chute detection application exist but the Wadeco microwave block chute detector is preferred due to the unique factors considered in selecting it as summarised into Table 4.6. The MWS-ST/SR-2 block chute sensor (Anon., 2019p) is selected.

SN	Factors Considered	Value
1.	Type of Sensing	Microwave
2.	Composition of Target	Solid, granular
3.	Distance to Target	Falls within the range of 1meter
4.	Control Interface	3 wire AC/DC
5.	Electrical Connection	Integrated quick-disconnect
6.	Operating Voltage (VAC)	220 - 250
7.	Degree of Protection	Must be dust proof and water proof (IP 67)
8.	Ambient Temperature °C	10 - 80
9.	Discrete or Analogue	Discrete

 Table 4.6 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Block Chute Sensor

(Source: Anon., 2019p)

4.5.4 Programmable Logic Controller

In selecting a PLC for an application, several factors are considered to enable a successful installation. But the most important ones among the factors outlined by Anon. (2019m) are proposed system (new or existing), environmental conditions, discrete devices required, analogue devices required, specialty features, CPU required (memory capacity, data memory, program volume and scan time), I/O locations, communications and programming requirements. Table 4.7 summarises on the considerations for the selection of PLC for tippling plant and for the ship loading plant.

SN	Factors Considered	Value	
1.	Proposed System	New	
2.	Environmental Condition	Open to ambient conditions	
		Belt Alignment Sensor	
3.	Discrete Devices Required	Belt Speed Sensor	
		Block Chute Sensor	
1	Analogue Devices Required	No Analogue device required for now but a	
4.		provision would be made for future purposes	
5.	Special Features	No speciality module required	
6.	CPU Required (MB) 16		
7.	Input/Output (I/O) Location	Local I/Os only	
		PLC communicates with field devices	
8.	Communications	(sensors, motors and sirens) and interfaced	
		with HMI	

Table 4.7 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the PLC

Table 4.7 Cont'd

SN	Factor Considered	Value
9.	Programming Language	Ladder logic
(Source: Anon., 2019q)		

The 1756-L71 Allen Bradley Control Logix PLC (Anon., 2019q) is selected for both the tippling and ship loading plants.

4.5.5 Uninterruptible Power Supply

An Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS), also known as a battery backup, provides backup power when the regular power source fails or voltage drops to an unacceptable level. A UPS allows for the safe, orderly shutdown of a computer and connected equipment. Kiehn (2019) enumerates some requirements such as system performance, runtime, reliability, maintenance and total cost of ownership when choosing an UPS for an application. They are power capacity, input and output outlet, efficiency, battery type, protection, frequency and standard outlet. Thus, these factors led to the selection of PSU-804 UPS (Anon., 2019r). Table 4.8 gives the summary of the considerations.

SN	Factors Considered	Value
		Must have good power protection, able to handle
1.	System Performance	overloads and step loads and be double conversion
	MOVI SEC	with respect to its topology.
2.	Runtime	5 minutes
3.	Reliability	High degree of reliability
4.	Maintenance Easy to maintain	
5.	Total Cost of Ownership	Very affordable
6	Efficiency	AC mode: >97%
0.	Linclency	DC mode: >80%
7.	Battery Type Lead acid battery	
8.	Frequency (Hz)	50
9.	Standard Outlet	2 Sockets

 Table 4.8 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the UPS

(Source: Anon., 2019r)

4.5.6 Power Supply Unit

Power Supply Unit (PSU) plays a very important role in the design and installation of PLCs and SCADA systems and its importance cannot be overlooked since without it some field instruments cannot work. This device supplies power to the field instruments to facilitate

their functionality. According to Anon. (2019g), in selecting a PSU for a design, one has to keep the following requirements in mind to ensure proper selection of the device:

- i. Power source, input voltage and frequency (AC/DC);
- ii. Number of DC devices to be powered;
- iii. Voltage requirements of DC devices;
- iv. Wattage/Amperage of each DC device required;
- v. Maximum/peak draw of each DC device;
- vi. Physical space available and mounting requirements; and
- vii. Applicable safety approval for the location and safety.

SN	Factors Considered	Value
1.	Power source, input voltage and frequency (AC/DC)	220 VAC, 50 Hz
2.	Number of DC devices to be powered	No DC device to be powered yet but provision would be made for them
3.	Voltage requirements of DC devices	24 VDC
4.	Wattage/Amperage of each DC device required	Not known yet
5.	Maximum/peak draw of each DC device	Not known yet
6.	Physical space available and mounting requirements	Not too big, but it should be able to be put into a panel
7.	Applicable safety approval for the location and safety	ISO certified

 Table 4.9 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the PSU

(Source: Anon., 2019g)

The T-30B (Anon., 2019t) is selected for the application.

4.5.7 Isolation Transformer

According to Anon. (2019h), an isolating transformer is a transformer used to transfer electric power from a source of Alternating Current (AC) power to an equipment or device while isolating the powered device from the source, usually for safety reasons. Isolation transformers are mostly primary type of transformers used in industries, supplying power to sensitive devices/equipment. They provide galvanic isolation and are used to protect against electric shock, to suppress electrical noise in sensitive devices, or to transfer power between two circuits which must be connected. This transformer is often built with special insulation between primary and secondary windings and is specified to withstand a high voltage between the windings. Isolation transformers block transmission of the DC component in signals from one circuit to the other, but allow AC components in signals to pass. Isolation transformers with electrostatic shields are used for power supplies for sensitive equipment such as computers, medical devices, or laboratory instruments. Anon. (2019i) discusses some basic steps to follow in the selection of an isolation transformer.

Determination of the kVA, amperage or wattage required by the load

Transformer size is determined by the kVA of the load. For the required single-phase isolation transformer, the kVA rating is computed using equation (4.1) and equation (4.2) for the respective plants.

$$S_{TP} = \frac{V_{ph} \times I_{TP}}{1000}$$

$$S_{SLP} = \frac{V_{ph} \times I_{SLP}}{1000}$$

$$(4.1)$$

where, S_{TP} = apparent power of tippling plant

 S_{SLP} = apparent power of ship loading plant

 V_{ph} = phase voltage (V)

 I_{TP} = total current required at tippling plant (A)

 I_{SLP} = total current required at ship loading plant (A)

The currents are computed as demonstrated in Table 4.10 and Table 4.11 that tabulate the sensors used with their respective current rating and quantity to be installed for tippling and ship loading plants, respectively.

 Table 4.10 Calculating the Total Current Required by the Isolation Transformer for Tippling Plant

Dovioo	Current Rating	Quantity to	Total Current
Device	(A)	be Installed	(A)
Belt Alignment Sensor	4.000	18	72.000
Belt Speed Sensor	0.003	7	0.021
Block Chute Sensor	0.180	6	0.108
Total Current Required (I_{TP})			72.129

for Ship Louding Fluit			
Dovico	Current Rating	Quantity to	Total Current
Device	(A)	be Installed	(A)
Belt Alignment Sensor	4.000	30	120.000
Belt Speed Sensor	0.003	8	0.024
Block Chute Sensor	0.180	7	0.126
Total Current Required (I _{SLP})			120.150

 Table 4.11 Calculating the Total Current Required by the Isolation Transformer for Ship Loading Plant

At a phase voltage $V_{ph} = 230$ VAC,

$$S_{TP} \geq \frac{230 \times 72.129}{1000} = 16.59 \text{ kVA}$$

 $S_{SLP} \ge \frac{230 \times 120.15}{1000} = 27.63 \text{ kVA}$

Based on the computations, a 25 kVA isolation transformer is selected for the tippling plant whilst a 37.5 kVA rated transformer is selected for the ship loading plant (Square, 2020).

4.5.8 Fibre Communication Network

A fibre communication network consists of fibre optic cable, fibre patch cord and fibre optic cable converter. According to Zhang (2016), Fibre optic cable is a very thin glass strand through which a pulse of light is transmitted with very high immunity to electromagnetic interference and radio frequency interference. Fibre optic cables are used in the transfer of optical signals for significant distances, being local area, wide area, or metropolitan area. Fibre optic cable can be divided into single-mode fibre cable and multimode fibre cable. In selecting a fibre optic cable for an application, a careful consideration should be given to upcoming applications and capacity needs, future bandwidth demands, transmission distances, applications and network architecture. The GYTY53 (Anon., 2019s) fibre cable is considered for the application with the factors in Table 4.12 being considered.

SN	Factors Considered	Specification/Value
1.	Application	Networking
2.	Capacity Needs (Mbps)	100
3.	Future Bandwidth Demands (GB)	1
4.	Transmission Distance (m)	10,000
5.	Network Architecture	LAN

Table 4.12 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting Fibre Optic Cable

(Source: Zhang, 2016)

A fibre patch cable, also known as fibre patch cord, which is widely applied to connect telecommunication equipment and backbone cabling, is a length of fibre optic cable capped at either end with connectors that allow it to be rapidly and conveniently connected to Category Five (CATV), an optical switch or other telecommunication equipment (Gui, 2015). According to Anon. (2019c), selection of the right patch cord for an installation involves several steps as: connector type; cable type; fibre patch cord type, the right cable length, connector polish type and cable jacket type. Thus, the ST-ST (Anon., 2019t) patch cord is chosen for the application with the factors in Table 4.13 being considered.

 Table 4.13 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting Fibre Optic Patch Cord

SN	Factors Considered	Specification/Value
1.	Connector Type	Straight Tip (ST)
2.	Cable Type	Multimode
3.	Fibre Patch Cord Type	Multimode
5.	Connector Polish Type	Ultra-physical Contact (UPC)
7.	Cable Length (m)	2
8.	Jacket Type	PVC

(Source: Anon., 2019c)

A fibre media converter is a simple networking device that connects and translates signals between fibre optic cabling and another type of cabling media such as Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) copper ethernet cables. It translates electronic signals to light signals and vice versa (Anon., 2019d). Some factors enumerated by Anon., (2019e) to consider when going in for fibre media converter for an application are data rates, transmission media, port types, transmission distance, power availability and power supply. The NF-C550-SFP (Anon., 2019u) is selected considering the factors in Table 4.14.

SN	Factors Considered	Specification/Value
1.	Data Rate (Mbps)	100
2.	Transmission Media	Fibre to copper
3.	Port Type	One for RJ45 and one for fibre port
4.	Transmission Distance (m)	10,000
5.	Power Supply (VAC)	220
6.	Power Availability	Should be installed where power is readily
		available
7.	Operating Temperature (°C)	0 to 50

Table 4.14 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting Fibre Optic Media Converter

(Source: Anon., 2019e)

4.5.9 Control Cable

In selecting a control cable for a particular application, a number of factors have to be taken into consideration such as: instrument type; length of cable run; electrical interference and environmental conditions identification (Anon., 2019f) which are summarised in Table 4.15. Thus, these factors led to the selection of KVV22 control cable (Anon., 2019v).

 Table 4.15 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Control Cable

SN	Factors Considered	Value	
1.	Instrument Type	General purpose cable	
2.	Length of Cable Run (m)	2000	
3.	Electrical Interference	Cable provided with metallic foil to reduce electrical interference	
4.	Environmental Conditions Identification	Open to normal environmental condition	
5.	Insulation Material	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	

(Source: Anon., 2019f)

4.5.10 Server

According to Mitchell (2018), a server is a computer designed to process requests and deliver data to another computer over the internet or a local network. Although any computer running the necessary software can function as a server, the most typical use of the word references the enormous, high-powered machines that function as the pumps pushing and pulling data from the internet. Strictly speaking, the server is the software that handles a specific task. However, the powerful hardware that supports this software is also usually called a server because server software coordinating a network of hundreds or thousands of clients requires hardware much more robust than what one would buy for ordinary consumer

use. Burkels (2016) summarises eight things to help decide on the right hosting provider and hardware configuration of a dedicated server in Table 4.16. Thus, X35 server was selected with these factors considered.

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value	
1	Business Impact of Downtime	Very costly hence the provision of a	
1.	Dusiness impact of Downtime	backup (slave server)	
2.	Scalability of Application	No scalability	
3.	Performance Paguirements of Server	Maximum of six users hence the need of	
	renormance Requirements of Server	only one main and one slave servers.	
4	Load Balancing across Multiple	No need for load balancing	
4.	Dedicated Servers	No need for foad barancing	
5	Predictability of Bandwidth Usage	100	
5.	(MB)	100	
6	Network Quality	Server station situated very close to	
0.	The work Quarty	SCADA operator station	
7.	Self-service and Remote Management	Technical personnel would be provided	
8.	Knowledge Partner	Technical personnel would be provided	

 Table 4.16 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting a Dedicated Server

(Source: Burkels, 2016)

4.5.11 Computer

Dowling (2019) enumerates some key things to consider when buying a computer and these are budget, desktop or laptop, processor, computer memory, hard drive, graphics, computer software, anti-virus software and computer lifeline. Thus, these factors that led to the selection of DJ-C003 computer (Anon., 2019w) for the application are considered in Table 4.17.

SN	Factors Considered	Specification/Value
1.	Budget	USD 400
2.	Desktop or Laptop	Desktop
3.	Processor (GHz) 2.5	
4.	RAM (Computer Memory) (GB)2	
5.	5.Hard Drive (GB)250	
6.	5. Graphics AMD	
7.	Computer Software	Windows 10
8.	Anti-Virus Software	Kaspersky
9.	Computer Lifeline, Internet	Vodafone fixed broadband

 Table 4.17 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting the Computer

(Source: Dowling, 2019)

4.5.12 Siren

Sirens are installed on belt conveyors or machinery to give specific information. To some, it is used as an alarm; either low level alarm, high level alarm or a fault alarm. In GBC limited TPF, they are used to alert technicians that a belt conveyor is to be started. Some sort of considerations are undertaken in the selection of a siren for an application. The considerations are summarised into Table 4.18.

SN	Factors Considered	Specification/Value
1.	Current Type	AC
2.	Decibels at 1 meter (dB)	120
3.	Supply Voltage (AC)	220-250
4.	Decibel Range (dB)	120
5.	Temperature Range (°C)	15 - 40
6.	IP Rating	IP66
7.	Siren Material	Plastic

 Table 4.18 A Summary of Considerations in Selecting a Siren

(Source: Anon., 2019x)

Based on the considerations, the siren PNS-0011 (Anon., 2019x) is selected for the plants.

4.5.13 Selection of Software for the SCADA Automation

In this research, RSLogix 5000 software is used to write the PLC program for both the tippling and ship loading plants. RSLogix 5000 software uses one software package consisting of four styles of programming languages: ladder logic, structured text, function block and sequential function chart. Also, whether one has discrete, process, batch, motion, safety and drive-based applications, RSLogix 5000 offers an easy-to- use IEC61131-3 compliant interface, symbolic programming with structures and arrays and a comprehensive instruction set that serves many types of applications. For the SCADA programming, Wonderware InTouch software is selected for the SCADA HMI screen designer development for both the tippling and ship loading plants. Wonderware InTouch software provides a unified integrated view of all controls and information resources. With functionalities such as: ready to use symbol library; situational awareness for operator effectiveness; powerful and sophisticated virtualisation technologies; runtime pan and zoom; visualisation access from anywhere and unequal investment protection, one can create meaningful content to drive enterprise-wide productivity. An Excel Loan

Amortisation Schedule (LAS) version 1.0 software is used to determine the interest and the payback period of the capital invested.

Table 4.19 put together the selected SCADA system hardware elements. The specifications of these elements could be found in Appendix B.

SN	Item	Model
1.	Belt Alignment Sensor	LHL-N11
2.	Belt Speed Sensor	NJ15S+U1+N
3.	Block Chute Sensor	MWS-ST/SR-2
4.	PLC	1756-L71
5.	UPS	PSU-804
6.	PSU	T-30B
7.	Isolation Transformer	JBK
8.	Fibre Optic Cable	GYTY53
9.	Fibre Optic Patch Cord	ST – ST
10.	Fibre Optic Cable Converter	NF-C550-SFP
11.	Control Cable	KVV22
12.	Dedicated Server	X35
13.	Desktop Computer	DJ-C003
14.	Siren	PNS - 0011

Table 4.19 A List of Summary of Selected Items for the SCADA System Design

4.6 Programmable Logic Controller Programming of the Plants

Here, various stages through which the PLC programs are developed are demonstrated.

4.6.1 PLC Programming of Tippling Plant

Some screenshots of PLC programming stages are shown in Fig. 4.12, Fig. 4.13, Fig. 4.14 and Fig. 4.15.

Stages of development of RSLogix 5000 PLC Ladder program for tippling plant are as follows:

Stage 1: From the desktop double click on the RSLogix 5000 enterprise series icon to open the Quick Start window (ie. Fig. 4.12).

- Stage 2: Select 'New Project' from the 'quick start' window. New Controller dialog box opens (ie. Fig. 4.13).
- Stage 3: In the New Controller dialog box, select 'RSLogix Emulate 5000 Controller' at the 'type' option; 'Tippling plant ladder program' at the 'description' option; '16' at the 'revision' option; type in 'Tippling Plant' at the 'Name' section; select '1756 A10 10-slot ControlLogix Chassis' at the 'Chassis' option; select '1' at the 'Slot' option; select the folder where the project is to be created and click OK. Tippling plant programming window opens (ie. Fig. 4.14).
- Stage 4: From the new window, click on the + sign beside the folder named 'Mainprogram' (ie. Fig. 4.14).
- Stage 5: Double click on the MainRoutine or right click on the MainRoutine file and select 'open' to activate the ladder program (ie. Fig. 4.15). To create another routine, right click on the MainProgram folder and select 'NewRoutine' from the options to create a new routine.



Fig. 4.12 The Quick Start Window of Tippling Plant

New Controlle	r	X
Vendor:	Allen-Bradley	
Туре:	Emulator RSLogix Emulate 5000 Controller	OK
Revision:	16 💌	Cancel
	Redundancy Enabled	Help
Name:	Tippling_Plant	
Description:	Tippling Plant ladder program	
Chassis Type:	1756-A10 10-Slot ControlLogix Chassis	
Slot:	1 Safety Partner Slot:	
Create In:	C:\RSLogix 5000\Projects	Browse

Fig 4.13 New Controller Dialog Box of Tippling Plant

SWILL.

🕷 RSLogix 5000 - Tippling_Plant [Emulator]
File Edit View Search Logic Communications Tools Window Help
R Path: AB_VBP-1\1*
Favorites 🖌 Add-On 🔏 Alarms 🔏 Bit 🐔 Timer/Counter 🐔 Input/Output 🐔 Compare 🔏 Compute/Math 👗 Move/Logical 👗 File/Misc. 🕺
Offline I RUN No Forces C BAT No Edits I I/O
Controller Tippling_Plant Controller Tags Controller Fault Handle Power-Up Handler Power-Up Handler Tasks MainTask MainTask MainProgram Unscheduled Program: Motion Groups Ungrouped Axes Add-On Instructions Data Types User-Defined Variable Variable V
reauy //

Fig. 4.14 Tippling Plant Programming Window

🔀 RSLogix 5000 - Tippling_Plant [Emulator]* - [MainProgram - MainRoutine*]
🛱 File Edit View Search Logic Communications Tools Window Help 🛛 🗕 🔿 🗙
Path: AB_VBP-1\1*
Offline Implementation Run No Forces K No Edits Implementation
Controller Tippling_Plant
Display the language elements contained in the group: Alarms Rung 0 of 1 APP VER

Fig. 4.15 Tippling Plant Ladder Programming Activated

4.6.2 PLC Programming of Ship Loading Plant

Some screenshots of the PLC programming stages are demonstrated in Fig. 4.16, Fig. 4.17, Fig. 4.18 and Fig. 4.19.

Stages of development of RSLogix 5000 PLC Ladder program for ship loading plant are as follows:

- *Stage 1*: Double click on the RSLogix 5000 enterprise series icon from the desktop to open the Quick Start window (ie. Fig. 4.16).
- Stage 2: Select from the 'Quick Start' menu 'New Project'. New Controller dialog box opens (ie. Fig. 4.17).
- Stage 3: In the New Controller dialog box, select 'RSLogix Emulate 5000 Controller' at the 'type' option, '16' at the 'revision' option, type in 'Ship Loading Plant' at the 'Name' section, select '1756 – A10 10-slot ControlLogix Chassis' at the 'Chassis' option, select '1' at the 'Slot' option, select the folder where the project is to be created and click OK. A new window opens.

- *Stage 4*: From the new window, click on the + sign beside the folder named 'Mainprogram' (ie. Fig. 4.18).
- Stage 5: Double click on the MainRoutine or right click on the MainRoutine file and select 'open' to activate the ladder program (ie. Fig. 4.19). To create another routine, right click on the MainProgram folder and select 'NewRoutine' from the options to create a new routine.

8	😤 RSLogix 5000					
Fi	le Edit Vie	w Search Logic Communications Tools	Window Help			
	🔁 Start P	age				
	⊏≫	Quick Start	RSLogix 5000 LISTEN. THIN			
		Controller Projects				
	Œ	Recent Projects	Controller Projec			
		Open Project	Recent Projects			
		New Project	∰ Tippling_Plant C:\D Sett			
Start		Open Sample Project	Doc App			
age		Open Vendor Sample Project	Ship Loading Plant C:\R			
		💷 Vendor Sample Projects	ABCD C:\R			
			ੴ Ship_Loading_Plant C:\C Sett			
		▶ Get Started	Doc App			
		Get Connected	ੴ Ship_Loading_Plant_1 C:\C Sett ❤			
	<	IIII	>			
Re	ady					

Fig. 4.16 The Quick Start Window of Ship Loading Plant

New Controlle	r	
Vendor:	Allen-Bradley	
Туре:	Emulator RSLogix Emulate 5000 Controller 💌	ОК
Revision:	16 💌	Cancel
	Redundancy Enabled	Help
Name:	Ship_Loading_Plant	
Description:	Ship Loading Plant ladder program	
	~	
Chassis Type:	1756-A10 10-Slot ControlLogix Chassis	
Slot	1 Safety Partner Slot:	
Create In:	C:\RSLogix 5000\Projects	Browse

Fig. 4.17 New Controller Dialog Box of Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 4.18 Ship Loading Plant Programming Window



Fig. 4.19 Ship Loading Plant Ladder Programming Activated

4.7 SCADA HMI Screen Development for the Plants

In this section, the stages through which the SCADA program for HMI screen developments are achieved are demonstrated.

4.7.1 SCADA HMI Screen for Tippling Plant

This section demonstrates some stages during the tippling plant HMI development.

Stages of the HMI screen development for the tippling plant are presented as follows:

- Stage 1: From the start menu select 'InTouch' to open an InTouch Application manager window (ie. Fig. 4.20).
- Stage 2: From the InTouch application manager window click on 'file' and select 'New'. A new window named 'Create New Application' appears (ie. Fig. 4.21).
- Stage 3: In create new application window, enter the base path to store all InTouch applications and click 'next' (ie. Fig. 4.21).
- Stage 4: Enter 'Takoradi HMI Screens' as the directory to create the application and click 'next' (ie. Fig. 4.22).
- Stage 5: Enter 'Takoradi HMI Screens' as the name of the InTouch application and click 'Finish' (ie. Fig. 4.23). A new window then appears called Window Properties (ie. Fig. 4.24).
- *Stage 6*: Type 'Tippling Plant' at the column titled 'Name' and click 'Ok' to create the tippling plant HMI screen window (ie. Fig. 4.25).
- *Stage 7*: From the application menu bar of the tippling plant HMI window, select 'wizard' to choose symbols for the HMI design.

InTouch - Application Manag	er - [c:\documents and setting 🔳 🗖	×
<u>File V</u> iew <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		
💌 🐼 🐼 💽	, 🗵 🖬 · 🖬 💓	
Name	Path	Rε
to Demo Application 1024 X 768	c:\documents and settings\all users\application	136
Contraction 1280 × 1024	c:\documents and settings\all users\application	136
Contraction 800 X 600	c:\documents and settings\all users\application	136
Ma HMI-SCREEN	c:\documents and settings\administrator\my d	136
New project	c:\documents and settings\administrator\my d	136
Project_1	c:\documents and settings\administrator\my d	136
Tippling	c:\documents and settings\administrator\my d	136
🐚 Tippling Plant	c:\documents and settings\administrator\my d	136
<		>
Tippling - New InTouch application		
Ready		

Fig. 4.20 InTouch Application Manager Window for Tippling Plant



Fig. 4.21 Creation of New Application Window for Tippling Plant



Fig. 4.22 Creation of Application Directory for Tippling Plant

	_
Create New Application	
Image: Sector	

Fig. 4.23 Naming of the InTouch Application for Tippling Plant

Window Properties		
Name: Tippling Plant Comment:	Window Color:	OK Cancel
Window Type Replace Overlay Popup Frame Style Single Double None Vite Bar Size Controls	Dimensions Sc X Location: 4 Y Location: 4 Window Width: 632 Window Height: 278	xipts

Fig. 4.24 Window for the Window Properties for Tippling Plant

	Ci				0	р	la	In	t																																													
		P	P		5	÷						-						-	-		-																														-			
ł.	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•						•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•		•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	·	•	·	•	•	•	•	•				
•	•	•		•	•	•	÷	·	·	•				•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	·	•			•	•	•		•		•			•	•	·	·	•	·	•	•	•	•	•				
	•	•		•		•	÷	·	·	•				•								•	•	•	•	•														÷	·		·	÷		÷	·		•					
								÷	·					•										•	•																													
																																												÷		÷								
i.																								•																														
					•	•	•		•					•		•						•	•	•	•				•		•	•		•	•						•			•		•	•		•	•		•	•	
																																														÷								
																								•																									•					
																								•																														
																								•																														
																														۰.																								
																														۰.																								

Fig. 4.25 Tippling Plant HMI Design Window Activated

Design of tippling plant HMI screen after Fig. 4.25 entails:

- i. Selection of symbols from "wizard selection" interface and pasting them on the tippling plant HMI activated window;
- Naming of the symbols and linking them to their respective tag names in the PLC ladder program in the RSLogix 5000 software; and
- iii. Alignment of the symbols to suit the required tippling plant HMI design.



Fig. 4.26 Ongoing Tippling Plant HMI Screen Design



Fig. 4.27 CompleteTippling Plant HMI Screen Design

This section demonstrates some stages during the ship loading plant HMI development.

Stages of the HMI screen development for the ship loading plant are as follows:

- Stage 1: From the start menu select 'InTouch' to open an InTouch Application manager window (ie. Fig. 4.28).
- *Stage 2*: From the InTouch application manager window click on 'file' and select 'New'. A new window named 'Create New Application' appears (ie. Fig. 4.29).
- Stage 3: In create new application window, enter the base path to store all InTouch applications and click 'next' (ie. Fig. 4.30).
- Stage 4: Enter Takoradi HMI Screens as the directory to create the application and click 'next' (ie. Fig. 4.30).
- Stage 5: Enter Takoradi HMI Screens as the name of the InTouch application and click 'Finish' (ie. Fig. 4.31). A new window then appears called Window Properties (ie. Fig. 4.32).
- *Stage* 6: Type 'Ship Loading Plant' at the column titled 'Name' and click 'Ok' to create the Ship Loading Plant HMI screen window (ie. Fig. 4.33).
- Stage 7: From the application menu bar of the ship loading plant HMI window, select 'wizard' to choose symbols for the HMI design.



Fig. 4.28 InTouch Application Manager Window for Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 4.29 Creation of New Application Window for Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 4.30 Creation of Application Directory for Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 4.31 Naming of the InTouch Application for Ship Loading Plant

Window P	Properties		
Name: Comment:	Ship Loading Plant	Window Color:	OK Cancel
Window © Repla	Type ace Overlay OPopup	Dimensions × Location: 4	Scripts
Frame Si Single	yle O Double O None	Y Location: 4 Window Width: 632	
💌 Title B	ar 🗹 Size Controls	Window Height: 278	

Fig. 4.32 Window for the Window Properties for Ship Loading Plant

Sh	ip	1			di			р	la	In																																																					
	÷		•		•			•	•	1		-		•	•	1	-	-				•	•				-			•	÷	÷	1	•	1		-	-	-			÷	•		•		•		1	÷	1	•	÷	•	•	•	1	÷	1	1			
•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•							•	•	•	•		•		•			•		•	•		•	1		•		•			
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•							•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•		•	•		•			•		•	•	1	
•	•		•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•										•	•			•		•			•		•	•		•			•		•			
•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•		•							•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			·		•			
							÷		÷	j																							÷													÷		÷	÷		÷				÷	÷	÷	÷	÷				
				÷	÷	÷	ĵ.	÷	÷	Ĵ			Ì.	÷	÷							÷	÷	÷						÷	÷	÷	÷	ġ								÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷		
					÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	į			÷	÷								÷									÷	÷	÷											÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷	÷			
																																																															i
																																																								÷							i
	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•			•	•	·							•	•		•						•	•		•								•	•		·	•	·	·		·			•		·	·	·	·			•			
	•	•	•	·	•	·	•	·	·	•			•	·	•	•			•	•	•	·	•	•	•			•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•					•	·	•	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	÷	·	·	·	•	•		
	·	•	•	·	·	·	•	·	·	•	•	•	•	·	·	•	•		•	•	•	·	•	·	•			•	•	·	·	•	·	•	•	•				•	•	·	•	÷	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	·	÷	·	·	·	·	•		
	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	·	•	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	•	·	·	·	·	·	•	•	•		
	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	·	•	·	·	•	·	•	·	•	•	·	·	·	·	•	•	•	•		
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		ĺ
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•					•	•	•	•		•		1		•	•	•	•	•								•	•	•			•					•		•	•					•		•	•	1	
•	•	•	•	•		•																																																									

Design of the ship loading plant HMI screen after Fig. 4.33 entails:

- i. Selection of symbols from "wizard selection" interface and pasting them on the ship loading plant HMI activated window;
- ii. Naming of the symbols and linking them to their respective tag names in the PLC ladder program in the RSLogix 5000 software; and
- iii. Alignment of the symbols to suit the required ship loading plant HMI design.



Fig. 4.34 Ongoing Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen Design



Fig. 4.35 Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen Design Completed

4.8 Summary

This chapter presents the new system design. Here, design concept and design criteria of the new system were presented and also explained the mode of operation of the redesigned system. Data acquisition, presentation and analysis was done and also carried out SCADA system development. Component selection for the new system design was done and finally ended with PLC programming and SCADA HMI screen development for both tippling and ship loading plants.

CHAPTER 5

RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

5.1 Introduction

In this chapter the results of the study are presented and discussed with reference to the specific objectives of the research, which are reduction in manpower requirement, increase in plant availability and reduction of operational cost. The cost analyses of SCADA operation in comparison with the current traditional way of operating the two plants in the facility are also presented and discussed.

5.2 Results of Tippling Plant Automation

This section is categorised into three sub-sections as PLC programming results, results of SCADA HMI screen design and trending results.

5.2.1 Results of PLC Programming

The PLC program written for the running of the tippling plant is presented in Fig. 5.1 and Fig. 5.2. The PLC program is in two folds, one named the boom circuit PLC program which is to run the boom circuit and the other is the bypass circuit PLC program which also runs the bypass circuit.

5.2.2 Results of SCADA HMI Screen Design

Screenshots of the HMI screen for the designed SCADA system for the tippling plant are presented in Fig. 5.3, Fig. 5.4 and Fig. 5.5, showing HMI screen during start-up of boom circuit, HMI screen when ran from the boom circuit and HMI screen when ran from the bypass circuit, respectively.



Fig. 5.1 Boom Circuit PLC Program



Fig. 5.1 Boom Circuit PLC Program Cont'd



Fig. 5.2 Bypass Circuit PLC Program



Fig. 5.2 Bypass Circuit PLC Program Cont'd



Fig. 5.2 Bypass Circuit PLC Program Cont'd


Fig. 5.3 Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen during Start-up of Boom Circuit



Fig. 5.4 Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen when Run from Boom Circuit



Fig. 5.5 Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen when Run from Bypass Circuit

5.2.3 Results of Trending

Fig. 5.6, Fig. 5.7, Fig. 5.8 and Fig 5.9 show the trends of Conveyor 3 instruments, boom circuit motors, Conveyor 2 instruments and bypass circuit motors all of the tippling plant. Fig. 5.6 and Fig. 5.7 show the trends of Conveyor 3 instruments and Boom circuit motors, respectively when the tippling plant was ran for ten minutes with Table C.1 and Table C.2 at Appendix C being the corresponding generated tables. Conveyor 3 instruments are represented in the graph as AC_CV_3 (Conveyor 3 Alignment Sensor), BC_CV_3 (Conveyor 3 Block Chute Sensor) and SS_CV_3 (Conveyor 3 Speed Sensor). Boom circuit motors, are tagged AF_Motor (Apron Feeder Motor), CV_1_Motor (Conveyor 1 Motor), CV_2_Motor (Conveyor 2 Motor), CV_3_Motor (Conveyor 3 Motor), CV_4_Motor (Conveyor 4 Motor), CV_5_Motor (Conveyor 5 Motor) and B_Conveyor (Boom Conveyor Motor).

Conveyor 3 instruments were assumed Boolean 1 for 'off' state and Boolean 0 for 'on' state. The motors were assumed Boolean 0 for 'off' state and Boolean 1 for 'on' state. Fig. 5.8 and Fig. 5.9 show the trends of Conveyor 2 instruments and the Bypass circuit motors, respectively. Conveyor 2 instruments are tagged as AC_CV_2 (Conveyor 2 Alignment Sensor), BC_CV_2 (Conveyor 2 Block Chute Sensor) and SS_CV_2 (Conveyor 2 Speed Sensor). The tag names for Conveyor 2, Conveyor 1 and Apron feeder have already been stated as these motors also form part of the boom circuit. The Bypass Conveyor is tagged BP_Motor. Corresponding generated tables for Fig. 5.8 and Fig. 5.9 are shown in Table C.3 and Table C.4 in Appendix C.



Fig. 5.6 Trend of Conveyor 3 Instruments at Tippling Plant

🗟 Trend - Boom_Circuit_Motors	
Run Stop Errors Log - Logging Stopped Periodic 3 s	Capture: 1 of 1
AF_Motor 1 Boom_Circuit_Motors Monday, August 19, 2019	5:42:20 PM
	1
B_Conveyor 1	1
	1
CV_1_Motor 1	1
	1
	1
CV 3 Motor 11	
CV 4 Motor 1	
	•
CV_5_Motor 1	
5:34:20 PM 5:42:20	PM

Fig. 5.7 Trend of Boom Circuit Motors at Tippling Plant when Testing Conveyor 3 Instruments



Fig. 5.8 Trend of Conveyor 2 Instruments at Tippling Plant



Fig. 5.9 Trend of Bypass Circuit Motors at Tippling Plant when Testing Conveyor 2 Instruments

5.3 Results of Ship Loading Plant Automation

The results of ship loading plant automation are also categorised into three sub-sections as results of PLC programming, results of SCADA HMI screen design and trending results.

5.3.1 Results of PLC Programming

The ship loading plant PLC program is presented in Fig. 5.10 and 5.11. The PLC program is also in two folds, one for running the conveyors named Conveyor Circuit PLC program and the other for running the feeder named Feeder Control Circuit PLC program.



Fig. 5.10 Conveyor Circuit PLC Program



Fig. 5.10 Conveyor Circuit PLC Program Cont'd



Fig. 5.10 Conveyor Circuit PLC Program Cont'd



Fig. 5.10 Conveyor Circuit PLC Program Cont'd







Fig. 5.11 Feeder Control Circuit PLC Program

5.3.2 Results of SCADA HMI Screen Design

In Fig. 5.12, Fig. 5.13 and Fig. 5.14 are also presented screen shots of the HMI screen of the ship loading plant at different states, that is before plant start-up, during plant start-up and when the whole ship loading plant is running, respectively.



Fig. 5.12 Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen Before Start-up



Fig. 5.13 Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen during Start-up



Fig. 5.14 Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen when Whole Plant is Running

5.3.3 Results of Trending

Fig. 5.15, Fig. 5.16, Fig. 5.17 and Fig 5.18 respectively show the trend of Conveyor 7 instruments, the trend of ship loading plant motors when Conveyor 7 instruments were tested, the trend of Conveyor 3 instruments and the trend of ship loading plant motors when Conveyor 3 instruments were tested. Conveyor 7 instruments are tagged BCT_7 (Block Chute sensor), CV7_BS (Belt Speed sensor) and CV7_AL_1 (Alignment sensor). Conveyor 3 instruments are also tagged BCT_3 (Block Chute sensor), CV3_BS (Belt Speed sensor) and CV3_AL_1 (Alignment sensor). Conveyor 3 instruments are also tagged BCT_3 (Block Chute sensor), CV3_BS (Belt Speed sensor) and CV3_AL_1 (Alignment sensor). The ship loading plant motors are labelled as CV1_Motor (Conveyor 1 Motor), CV2_Motor (Conveyor 2 Motor), CV3_Motor (Conveyor 3 Motor), CV4_Motor (Conveyor 4 Motor), CV5_Motor (Conveyor 5 Motor), CV6_Motor (Conveyor 6 Motor), CV7_Motor (Conveyor 7 Motor) and BL_Motor (Barge Loader Conveyor Motor).



Fig. 5.15 Trend of Conveyor 7 Instruments at Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 5.16 Trend of Ship Loading Plant Motors when Testing Conveyor 7 Instruments



Fig. 5.17 Trend of Conveyor 3 Instruments at Ship Loading Plant



Fig. 5.18 Trend of Ship Loading Plant Motors when Testing Conveyor 3 Instruments

5.4 Discussions

Here, the results of both tippling plant automation and ship loading plant automation are discussed.

5.4.1 Discussion of Results of Tippling Plant Automation

With the SCADA system in place, the number of technicians required to run the tippling plant is reduced from six to three; that is two of them monitoring the plant from the field and one monitoring it from the HMI screen.

From Fig. 5.6, it is realised that at time (t = 17:36:58;530) AC_CV_3 went off (changed state from 'on' to 'off') and reset at time (t = 17:37:34;530). This resulted in the stoppage of Conveyor 3, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 1 and the Apron feeder since their states also changed from 'on' to 'off' simultaneously as depicted in Fig. 5.7. At time (t = 17:38:46;530) from Fig. 5.6, Conveyor 3 also experienced a chute blockage which triggered the block chute sensor BC_CV_3. This also caused stoppage of Conveyor 3, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 1 and the Apron feeder as depicted in Fig. 5.7. At time (t = 17:40:22;530) on Fig. 5.6, SS_CV_3 triggered due to low belt speed and it produced a corresponding effect of Conveyor 3, Conveyor 1, and the Apron feeder all stopping as shown in Fig. 5.7. From Fig. 5.8, it is seen that there was a change of state from Boolean 0 to Boolean 1 at time (t = 17:52:52;295) by the belt alignment sensor of Conveyor 2. This produced stoppage of

Conveyor 2, Conveyor 1 and Apron feeder as depicted in Fig. 5.9. At time (t = 17:54:46;295) on Fig. 5.8, BC_CV_2 went off and resulted in the stoppage of Conveyor 2, Conveyor 1 and Apron feeder as shown in Fig. 5.9. Also, at time (t = 17:56:40;295) from Fig. 5.8, SS_CV_2 triggered due to low belt speed and effectively stopped Conveyor 1 and Apron feeder.

5.4.2 Discussion of Results of Ship Loading Plant Automation

With the SCADA system in place, the technicians required to run the ship loading plant has also been reduced from twelve to four. Three of them are required to monitor the plant from the field whilst one monitors the entire plant from the HMI screen.

From Fig. 5.15, it can be seen that at time (t =18:12:21;452), BCT_7 was triggered off and was reset at time (t = 18:12:57;452). This caused the stoppage of Conveyor 1, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 3, Conveyor 4, Conveyor 5, Conveyor 6 and Conveyor 7 as depicted in Fig. 5.16. At time (t = 18:09:39;452) from Fig. 5.15, CV7_AL_1 also went off resulting in the stoppage of Conveyor 1, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 3, Conveyor 4, Conveyor 5, Conveyor 6 and Conveyor 7 as shown in Fig. 5.16. At time (t = 18:14:45;452) from Fig. 5.15, CV7_BS went off and rendered Conveyor 1, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 3, Conveyor 4, Conveyor 5 and Conveyor 6 stopped. This is also shown in Fig. 5.16. From Fig. 5.17, Conveyor 3 instruments were tested and produced a corresponding effect in Fig. 5.18. At time (t = 18:28:10;703) on Fig. 5.17, BCT_3 went off and resulted in the stoppage of Conveyor 3, Conveyor 1 as presented in Fig. 5.18. At time (t = 18:30:34;703) on Fig. 5.17, CV3_BS also went off and effected the stoppage of Conveyor 2 and Conveyor 1 which is shown in Fig. 5.18. At time (t = 18:25:46;703) from Fig. 5.17, CV3_AL_1 went off and caused the stoppage of the linked conveyors as represented in Fig. 5.18.

According to Sooley and Little (2013), historical data provides information for reporting, situational traceability for upset analysis and historical comparison for process improvement. Clark (2015) also stated that historian provides a great way to store and access machine data which can be transformed for use by machine operators, plant engineers and management in factories and plants, thus allowing knowledge workers to influence the future based on past collected data.

Tables such as Table C.1 and Table C.2 can be used to calculate the downtime of the whole plants and thus determine plant availability. These tables also serve as knowledge-based information usable during maintenance. That is, instrument/machine that experiences more

faults can be worked on to improve its efficiency and that of the whole plant. In effect, every instrument/equipment/machine can be monitored and its information stored for present and future analysis and decision making.

5.5 Cost Analyses

Let, C_{TSC} = Estimated cost of materials for tippling plant SCADA system C_{SSC} = Estimated cost of materials for ship loading plant SCADA system C_{TM} = Miscellaneous cost for tippling plant SCADA system C_{SM} = Miscellaneous cost for ship loading plant SCADA system C_{ICT} = Installation cost of tippling plant SCADA system C_{ICT} = Installation cost of ship loading plant SCADA system C_{ICS} = Installation cost of ship loading plant SCADA system C_{TSIP} = Cost of SCADA system implementation for tippling plant C_{SSIP} = Cost of SCADA system implementation for ship loading plant C_{TPQ} = Cost of additional labour for tippling operations for three months C_{SL} = Cost of additional labour for ship loading operations for three tessels C_{TTY} = Additional labour cost for tippling operations for one year C_{TSY} = Additional labour cost for ship loading operations for one year

5.5.1 Cost Analysis for Tippling Plant Automation

From Table D.1 in Appendix D,

 $C_{\text{TSC}} = \text{USD} 43,057.86, C_{\text{ICT}} = \text{USD} 5,000.00, C_{\text{TM}} = \text{USD} 4,305.79$

But,
$$C_{\text{TSIP}} = C_{\text{TSC}} + C_{\text{ICT}} + C_{\text{TM}}$$
 (5.1)

Which implies that: $C_{TSIP} = 43,057.86 + 5,000.00 + 4,305.79 = USD 52,363.65$

From Fig. D.1, Fig D.2 and Fig D.3, in Appendix D, and at an exchange rate of USD 1:00 = $GH\phi$ 5.47 as at 24th November, 2019,

$$C_{\text{TPQ}} = GH\phi \ 25,826.40 = USD \ 4,721.46$$

Also, $C_{TTY} = C_{TPQ} \times 4$ (since there are 4 quarters in a year) (5.2)

Which implies that: $C_{TTY} = 4,721.46 \times 4 = USD 18,885.84$

Therefore, for a five-year period, additional labour cost for tippling operations is:

 $18,885.84 \times 5 = \text{USD } 94,429.20$

Table E.1 in Appendix E presents a loan amortisation schedule for the tippling plant, assuming the money for the tippling plant SCADA installation is a loan at an interest rate of 31% (Anon., 2019z) and should be paid within a period of five years.

By comparing the total capital cost of investment of the tippling plant SCADA system to total additional labour cost for tippling operations, it can be deduced that the total capital cost of investment for SCADA installation would not be paid off in five years.

5.5.2 Cost Analysis for Ship Loading Plant Automation

From Table D.2 in Appendix D,

$$C_{SSIP} = USD 50,813.50, C_{ICS} = 5000, C_{SM} = 5,081.35$$

But,
 $C_{SSIP} = C_{SSC} + C_{ICS} + C_{SM}$ (5.3)

Which implies that: $C_{SSIP} = 50,813.50 + 5,000 + 5,081.35 = USD 60,894.85$

From Fig. D.4, Fig D.5 and Fig D.6 in Appendix D,

$$C_{SL} = GH \notin 17,698.10 = USD 3,235.48$$

But,
$$C_{SLQ} = 3 \times C_{SL}$$
 (5.4)

Which implies that: $C_{SLQ} = 3 \times 3,235.48 = USD 9,706.44$

Also,
$$C_{\text{TSY}} = C_{\text{SLO}} \times 4$$
 (5.5)

Which implies that: $9,706.44 \times 4 = \text{USD} 38,825.76$

Hence, for a five-year period, additional labour cost for ship loading operations is:

38,825.76 × 5 = USD 194,128.80

Table E.2 in Appendix E presents a loan amortisation schedule for the ship loading plant, assuming the money for the ship loading plant SCADA installation is a loan at an interest rate of 31% (Anon., 2019) and should be paid within a period of five years.

By comparing the total capital cost of investment of the ship loading plant SCADA system to total additional labour cost for ship loading operations, it can be deduced that the total capital cost of investment for SCADA installation would totally be paid off in five years.

5.6 Plant Availability and Efficiency

This section discusses the availability and efficiency of both tippling and ship loading plants of GBC Limited, TPF after the SCADA implementation.

5.6.1 Plant Availability

According to Smith and Hinchcliffe (2006), availability is defined as a measure of the percentage (or fraction) of time that a plant is capable of producing its end product at some specified acceptable level. Thus, availability must account for plant outages; both planned (scheduled) and unplanned (forced). Availability is controlled by two main parameters, which are Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) and Mean Time To Restore (MTTR). MTBF is defined as a measure of how long, on average, a plant (or an individual item of equipment) will perform as specified before an unplanned failure will occur. MTTR is also explained as the measure of how long, on average, it will take to bring the plant or equipment item back to normal serviceability when it does fail.

Mathematically, Availability,
$$A = \frac{MTBF}{MTBF + MTTR}$$
 (5.6)

For a serial system, Availability,
$$A = \prod A$$
 (Component_i) (5.7)

For a parallel system, Availability, A = 1 - Unavailability (parallel)

$$= 1 - \prod [1 - A (Component_i)]$$
(5.8)

In order to determine the plant's availabilities of both tippling and ship loading plants, a collection of failure and repair data of the various conveyor subsystems belonging to

tippling and ship loading plants from the daily maintenance report books over a period of six months are collected and analysed in the following section.

Computation of values of time of tippling plant conveyor subsystem

This section presents the computations of values of time such as Time Between Failure (TBF), Cumulative Time Between Failure (CTBF), Time To Repair (TTR) and Cumulative Time To Repair (CTTR) of the tippling plant. Thus, time computations of the Apron Feeder, Tippling Conveyor 1, Tippling Conveyor 2, Bypass Conveyor, Tippling Conveyor 3, Tippling Conveyor 4, Tippling Conveyor 5 and Boom Conveyor are presented in Table 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 5.8 respectively. Table 5.9 also presents the availability of each conveyor subsystem of the Tippling Plant.

SN	Failure Date	TBF	CTBF	Renair Date	TTR	CTTR
BI	Fanure Date	(Hours)	(Hours)	Repair Date	(Hours)	(Hours)
1	13/06/2017			13/06/2017	5.10	5.10
1.	09:15		SMUL	14:25	5.10	5.10
2	14/06/2017	28.00	28:00	14 <mark>/</mark> 06/2017	4.20	0.40
۷.	13:15	28.00	28.00	17:45	4.30	9.40
3	25/06/2017	260.35	288.35	25/06/2017	3.15	12.55
5.	09:50	200.33	200.33	13:05	5.15	12.33
1	07/07/2017	288.15	577.20	09/07/2017	6.55	19.50
7.	10:35	200.45	377.20	17:30	0.55	17.50
5	14/07/2017	170.45	748.05	14/07/2017	1.30	24.20
5.	13:20	170.45	740.05	17:50	4.50	24.20
6	02/09/2017	1105.10	10/3.15	02/09/2017	8.10	32.30
0.	08:30	1195.10	1945.15	16:40	0.10	52.50
7	17/10/2017	1081.50	3025.05	17/10/2017	5.03	37.33
/.	10:20	1001.30	3023.03	15:23	5.05	57.55
8	04/11/2017	130.57	3456.02	`04/11/2017	6.13	11.16
0.	09:17	450.57	5450.02	16:00	0.45	44 .10

 Table 5.1 Time Computations for Apron Feeder

 Table 5.2 Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 1

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	01/06/2017 12:20	-	-	02/06/2017 16:55	28:35	28:35
2.	15/06/2017 08:50	332:30	332:30	15/06/2017 15:35	6:45	35:20
3.	19/06/2017 10:40	97:50	430:20	19/06/2017 16:22	5:42	41:02
4.	11/08/2017 10:25	1271:45	1702:05	11/08/2017 15:15	4:50	45:52

Table 5.2 Cont'd

5.	29/09/2017 07:30	1173:05	2875:10	29/09/2017 11:35	4:05	49:57
6.	13/10/2017 08:50	337:20	3212:30	13/10/2017 14:55	6:05	56:02
7.	22/11/2017 13:20	964:30	4177:00	22/11/2017 17:48	4:28	60:30

 Table 5.3 Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 2

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	05/08/2017 11:15	-	-	05/08/2017 13:35	2:20	2:20
2.	16/08/2017 10:17	263:02	263:02	16/08/2017 16:50	6:33	8:53
3.	23/10/2017 09:40	1631:23	1894:25	23/10/2017 17:35	7:55	16:48

Table 5.4 Time Computations for Bypass Conveyor

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	05/08/2017 14:05			05/08/2017 15:35	1:30	1:30
2.	24/08/2017 11:20	453:15	453:25	24/08/2017 15:40	4:20	5:50
3.	04/09/2017 09:30	262:10	715:35	04/09/2017 14:52	5:22	11:12
4.	12/12/2017 08:27	2374:57	3063:22	12/12/2017 14:05	5:38	16:50

 Table 5.5 Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 3

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	10/06/2017 7:20	-	-	10/06/2017 13:33	6:13	6:13
2.	19/08/2017 08:50	1681:30	1681:30	19/08/2017 17:20	8:30	14:43
3.	29/11/2017 13:05	2452:15	4133:45	29/11/2017 16:55	3:50	18:33
4.	18/12/2017 16:08	459:03	4592:48	18/12/2017 20:15	4:07	22:40
5.	27/12/2017 08:40	208:32	4801:20	28/12/2017 11:20	2:40	25:30

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	08/09/2017 07:50	-	-	08/09/2017 10:20	2:30	2:30
2.	25/09/2017 13:09	413:19	413:19	25/09/2017 17:25	4:16	6:46
3.	30/10/2017 09:48	836:39	1249:58	30/10/2017 13:20	3:32	10:18
4.	10/11/2017 07:40	261:52	1511:50	10/11/2017 10:58	3:18	13:36
5.	24/12/2017 12:20	1060:40	2572:30	24/12/2017 15:37	3:17	16:53

 Table 5.6 Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 4

 Table 5.7 Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor 5

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	09/06/2017 08:25		-	09/06/2017 14:17	5:52	5:52
2.	02/07/2017 12:10	555:45	555:45	02/07/2017 14:13	2:03	7:55
3.	15/10/2017 09:40	2517:30	3073:15	15/10/2017 16:32	6:52	14:47
4.	28/10/2017 14:50	317:10	3390:25	28/10/2017 17:35	2:45	17:32
5.	12/11/2017 12:20	357:30	3747:55	12/11/2017 16:12	3:53	21:25
6.	29/11/2017 16:40	412:20	4160:15	29/11/2017 21:10	4:30	25:55
7.	17/12/2017 13:15	428:35	4588:50	17/12/2017 15:45	2:30	28:25

Table 5.8 Time Computations for Boom Conveyor

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	12/08/2017 10:28	-	-	12/08/2017 17:05	6:37	6:37
2.	25/08/2017 09:15	310:47	310:47	25/08/2017 14:25	5:10	11:47
3.	08/10/2017 11:42	1058:27	1369:14	08/10/2017 13:55	2:13	14:00
4.	15/12/2017 12:12	1632:30	3001:44	15/12/2017 15:40	3:28	17:28

Subsystem	Failure Frequency (No. of times/6 months)	MTBF (Hours)	MTTR (Hours)	Availability (/6 months)
Apron Feeder	8	432.0042	5.5333	0.98735
Tippling Conveyor 1	7	596.7143	8.6429	0.98572
Tippling Conveyor 2	3	631.4722	5.6000	0.99121
Bypass Conveyor	4	765.8418	4.2083	0.99454
Tippling Conveyor 3	5	960.2667	5.1000	0.99472
Tippling Conveyor 4	5	514.5000	3.3767	0.99348
Tippling Conveyor 5	7	655.5476	4.0595	0.99385
Boom Conveyor	4	750.4333	4.3667	0.99421

 Table 5.9 Availability of Each Conveyor Subsystem of Tippling Plant

Computation of values of time of Ship Loading Plant Conveyor Subsystem

This section presents the computations of values of time such as Time Between Failure (TBF), Cumulative Time Between Failure (CTBF), Time To Repair (TTR) and Cumulative Time To Repair (CTTR) of the ship loading plant. Thus, time computations of Conveyor 1, Conveyor 2, Conveyor 3, Conveyor 4, Conveyor 5, Conveyor 6, Conveyor 7 and Barge Loader Conveyor all of Ship Loading Plant are presented in Table 5.10, 5.11, 5.12, 5.13, 5.14, 5.15, 5.16 and 5.17 respectively. Table 5.18 also presents the availability of each conveyor subsystem of the Ship Loading Plant.

 Table 5.10 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 1

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	03/07/2017 11:15	SADME	OF THE MULAND B	03/07/2017 17:45	6:30	6:30
2.	27/07/2017 11:20	576:05	576:05	27/07/2017 17:55	6:35	13:05
3.	02/12/2017 08:20	3069:00	3645:05	02/12/2017 13:30	5:10	18:15

 Table 5.11 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 2

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	25/06/2017 09:20	-	-	25/06/2017 13:25	4:05	4:05
2.	18/07/2017 09:15	551:55	551:55	18/07/2017 13:32	4:17	8:22
3.	03/12/2017 09:20	3312:05	3864:00	03/12/2017 12:30	3:10	11:32
4.	09/12/2017 07:20	142:00	4006:00	09/12/2017 16:05	8:45	20:17
5.	14/12/2017 11:30	124:10	4130:10	14/12/2017 16:45	5:15	25:32

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	18/07/2017 15:15	-	-	18/07/2017 17:15	2:00	2:00
2.	22/07/2017 08:45	89:30	89:30	22/07/2017 16:15	7:30	9:30
3.	14/09/2019 09:30	1296:45	1386:15	14/09/2019 15:42	6:12	15:42
4.	27/11/2017 09:30	1776:00	3162:15	27/11/2017 14:25	4:55	20:37
5.	02/12/2017 16:30	127:00	3289:15	02/12/2017 18:50	2:20	22:57
6.	03/12/2017 13:15	20:45	3310:00	03/12/2017 16:20	3:05	26:02

Table 5.12 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 3

Table 5.13 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 4

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	06/06/2017 10:20	-		06/06/2017 14:35	4:15	4:15
2.	29/10/2017 14:15	3483:55	3483:55	29/10/2017 16:35	2:20	6:35
3.	02/12/2017 14:15	816:00	4299:55	02/12/2017 16:15	2:00	8:35

 Table 5.14 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 5

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	29/06/2017 09:17	-	-	29/06/2017 17:40	8:23	8:23
2.	19/07/2017 08:41	479:24	479:24	19/07/2017 11:17	2:36	10:59
3.	31/07/2017 8:30	287:49	767:13	31/07/2017 16:25	7:55	18:54
4.	27/08/2017 09:15	648:45	1415:58	27/08/2017 10:05	0:50	19:44
5.	22/10/2017 13:15	1348:00	2763:58	22/10/2017 15:42	2:27	22:11
6.	30/10/2017 07:50	186:35	2950:33	30/10/2017 13:45	5:55	28:06
7.	04/11/2017 10:25	122:35	3073:08	04/11/2017 13:50	3:25	31:31
8.	27/11/2017 15:15	556:50	3629:58	27/11/2017 16:25	1:10	32:41

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	29/10/2017 10:12	-	-	29/10/2017 12:25	2:13	2:13
2.	04/11/2017 14:05	147:53	147:53	04/11/2017 17:30	3:25	5:38
3.	27/11/2017 16:30	554:25	702:18	27/11/2017 17:25	0:55	6:33

 Table 5.15 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 6

 Table 5.16 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor 7

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)		
1.	15/07/2017 08:50	-	-	15/07/2017 15:35	6:45	6:45		
2.	19/07/2017 12:30	99:40	99:40	19/07/2017 15:05	2:35	9:20		
3.	23/10/2017 09:15	2300:45	2400:25	23/10/2017 13:34	4:19	13:39		
4.	05/11/2017 12:28	315:13	2715:38	05/11/2017 15:42	3:14	16:53		
5.	12/11/2017 09:45	165:17	2880:55	12/11/2017 13:12	3:27	20:20		
6.	13/11/2017 08:50	23:05	2904:00	13/11/2017 15:15	6:25	26:45		
7.	27/11/2017 18:00	345:10	3249:10	27/11/2017 19:25	1:25	28:10		
POWLEDGE, TRUTH AND EXCELLENCE								

Table 5.17 Time Computations for Barge Loader Conveyor

SN	Failure Date	TBF (Hours)	CTBF (Hours)	Repair Date	TTR (Hours)	CTTR (Hours)
1.	01/06/2017 07:30	-	-	01/06/2017 15:10	7:40	7:40
2.	07/06/2017 09:15	145:45	145:45	07/06/2017 16:52	7:37	15:17
3.	12/06/2017 09:35	120:20	266:05	12/06/2017 16:20	6:45	22:02
4.	26/06/2017 10:28	336:53	602:58	26/06/2017 15:32	5:04	27:06
5.	30/06/2017 10:23	95:55	698:53	01/07/2017 14:20	3:57	31:03
6.	23/08/2017 11:15	1296:52	1995:45	23/08/2017 14:10	2:55	33:58

Subsystem	Failure Frequency (No. of times/6 months)	MTBF (Hours)	MTTR (Hours)	Availability (/6 months)
Ship Loading Conveyor 1	3	1215.2778	6.0833	0.99502
Ship Loading Conveyor 2	5	826.0333	5.1067	0.99386
Ship Loading Conveyor 3	6	551.6667	4.3389	0.99220
Ship Loading Conveyor 4	3	1433.3056	2.8611	0.99801
Ship Loading Conveyor 5	8	453.7458	4.0854	0.99109
Ship Loading Conveyor 6	3	234.1000	2.1833	0.99076
Ship Loading Conveyor 7	7	464.1667	4.0238	0.99141
Barge Loader Conveyor	6	332.6250	5.6611	0.98372

 Table 5.18 Availability of Each Conveyor Subsystem of Ship Loading Plant

Computation of tippling plant availability before SCADA system implementation Let A_{AF} = apron feeder availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TCV1} = tippler conveyor 1 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TCV2} = tippler conveyor 2 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BC} = bypass conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TCV3} = tippler conveyor 3 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TCV3} = tippler conveyor 4 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TCV4} = tippler conveyor 5 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TCV5} = tippler conveyor 5 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BM} = boom conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BM} = boom conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BM} = boom conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BMC} = boom circuit availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BMC} = boom circuit availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BMC} = availability before SCADA system implementation A_{TP} = tippling plant availability before SCADA system implementation A_{H} = availability of one plant technician before SCADA implementation (which is assumed to be 0.70 according to Anon., 2019y)

Therefore, $A_{BCT} = A_{AF} \times A_{TCV1} \times A_{TCV2} \times A_{BC} \times A_{H} \times A_{H} \times A_{H}$

 $= 0.98735 \times 0.98572 \times 0.99121 \times 0.99454 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 = 0.32908$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{A}_{\text{BMC}} &= \mathbf{A}_{\text{AF}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{TCV1}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{TCV2}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{TCV3}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{TCV4}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{TCV5}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{BM}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{H}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{H}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{H}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{H}} \\ &= \mathbf{A}_{\text{H}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{H}} \end{aligned}$$

$$= 0.98735 \times 0.98572 \times 0.99121 \times 0.99472 \times 0.99348 \times 0.99385 \times 0.99421 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 \times 0.7 = 0.11082$$

But bypass circuit is parallel to the boom circuit, which implies that:

$$A_{TP} = 1 - \{(1 - A_{BMC}) (1 - A_{BCT})\}$$

= 1 - {(1 - 0.32908) (1 - 0.11082)} = 1 - 0.59657 = 0.40343

Computation of ship loading plant availability before SCADA system implementation Let A_{CV1} = ship loading conveyor 1 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV2} = ship loading conveyor 2 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV3} = ship loading conveyor 3 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV4} = ship loading conveyor 4 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV5} = ship loading conveyor 5 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV6} = ship loading conveyor 5 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV6} = ship loading conveyor 6 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{CV7} = ship loading conveyor 7 availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BLC} = barge loader conveyor availability before SCADA system implementation A_{BLC} = ship loading plant availability before SCADA system implementation

$$A_{SLP} = A_{CV1} \times A_{CV2} \times A_{CV3} \times A_{CV4} \times A_{CV5} \times A_{CV6} \times A_{CV7} \times A_{BLC} \times A_{H} \times A_$$

$$= 0.99502 \times 0.99386 \times 0.99220 \times 0.99801 \times 0.99109 \times 0.99076 \times 0.99141 \times 0.98372 \times 0.7 \times$$

Fig. 5.19 and 5.20 present the block diagrams of Tippling Plant SCADA System and Ship Loading Plant SCADA System respectively.



Fig. 5.19 Block Diagram of Tippling Plant SCADA System



Fig. 5.20 Block Diagram of Ship Loading Plant SCADA System

Computation of the availabilities of belt speed sensor, belt alignment sensor and block chute sensor

Let A_{BS} = availability of belt speed sensor

 A_{BA} = availability of belt alignment sensor

 A_{BC} = availability of block chute sensor

For belt speed sensor: according to Anon. (2019o), MTBF = 8,116.2, MTTR = 6.2, (Anon., 2019y)

Therefore,
$$A_{BS} = \frac{8,116.2}{8,122.4} = 0.999237$$

For belt alignment sensor: MTBF = 222,222.22 according to Anon. (2019ab), MTTR = 3.2 (Anon., 2019y)

Therefore,
$$A_{BA} = \frac{222,222.22}{222,225.42} = 0.9999856$$

For block chute sensor: MTBF = 75,757.5758 according to N.S.W.C. (2010), MTTR = 4.6 (Anon., 2019y),

Therefore,
$$A_{BC} = \frac{75,757.5758}{75,762.1758} = 0.999939$$

Table 5.19, 5.20, 5.21, 5.22 and 5.23 documents the availabilities of PLC Components, Tippler Conveyor Subsystem Sensors availabilities, Tippler Conveyor Subsystem availabilities, Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem Sensors availabilities and Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem availabilities respectively.

SN	Component	Availability
1.	Personal Computer (PC)	0.999500
2.	PLC	0.999850
3.	Communication Link	0.990000
4.	PC Software	0.999970
5.	PLC Software	0.999990
6.	Trained Human Personal	0.900000
7.	Belt Speed Sensor	0.999237

Table 5.19 PLC Components and their Availabilities

Table 5.19 Cont'd

8.	Belt Alignment Sensor	0.999986
9.	Block Chute Sensor	0.999939

(Source: Anon., 2019o; Anon. 2019ab; N.S.W.C. (2010), and Cetinkaya (2001)

Table 5.20 Tippler Conveyor Subsystem Sensors Availabilities

Name of Subsystem	Number of Belt speed sensors used	Number of Belt alignment sensors used	Number of block chute sensors used	Sensor Availability
Apron Feeder	1	4 in series	1	0.999118
Tippling Conveyor 1	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
Tippling Conveyor 2	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
Bypass Conveyor	1	4 in series	1	0.999118
Tippling Conveyor 3	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
Tippling Conveyor 4	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
Tippling Conveyor 5	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
Boom Conveyor		4 in series	1	0.999118

 Table 5.21 Tippler Conveyor Subsystem and their Availabilities

Name of Subsystem	Availability before SCADA	Sensor Availability	Availability after SCADA
Apron Feeder	0.98735	0.999118	0.986479
Tippling Conveyor 1	0.98572	0.999090	0.984822
Tippling Conveyor 2	0.99121	0.999090	0.990308
Bypass Conveyor	0.99454	0.999118	0.993663
Tippling Conveyor 3	0.99472	0.999090	0.993815
Tippling Conveyor 4	0.99348	0.999090	0.992576
Tippling Conveyor 5	0.99385	0.999090	0.992946
Boom Conveyor	0.99421	0.999118	0.993333

Table 5.22 Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem Sensors Availabilities

Name of Subsystem	Number of Belt Speed Sensors Used	Number of Belt Alignment Sensors Used	Number of Block Chute Sensors Used	Sensor Availability
CV1	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
CV2	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
CV3	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
CV4	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
CV5	1	8 in series	1	0.999064
CV6	1	4 in series	1	0.999118
CV7	1	6 in series	1	0.999090
BLC	1	4 in series	1	0.999118

Name of Subsystem	Availability before	Sensor	Availability after
Name of Subsystem	SCADA	Availability	SCADA
Ship Loading Conveyor 1	0.99502	0.999090	0.994115
Ship Loading Conveyor 2	0.99386	0.999090	0.992956
Ship Loading Conveyor 3	0.99220	0.999090	0.991297
Ship Loading Conveyor 4	0.99801	0.999090	0.997102
Ship Loading Conveyor 5	0.99108	0.999064	0.990152
Ship Loading Conveyor 6	0.99076	0.999118	0.989886
Ship Loading Conveyor 7	0.99141	0.999090	0.990508
Barge Loader Conveyor	0.98372	0.999118	0.982852

 Table 5.23 Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem and their Availabilities

Computation of tippling plant availability after SCADA system implementation Let A_{SAF} = apron feeder availability after SCADA system implementation A_{STCV1} = tippler conveyor 1 availability after SCADA system implementation A_{STCV2} = tippler conveyor 2 availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SEC} = bypass conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SEC} = tippler conveyor 3 availability after SCADA system implementation A_{STCV3} = tippler conveyor 4 availability after SCADA system implementation A_{STCV4} = tippler conveyor 4 availability after SCADA system implementation A_{STCV5} = tippler conveyor 5 availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SBM} = boom conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SBM} = boom conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SBMC} = boom circuit availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SBMC} = boom circuit availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SBMC} = boom circuit availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SBMC} = availability after SCADA system implementation A_{SH} = availability of one plant technician after SCADA system implementation A_{SH} = availability of one plant technician after SCADA implementation (which is assumed to be 0.90 according to Anon., 2019y)

$$\mathbf{A}_{\text{SBCT}} = \mathbf{A}_{\text{SAF}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV1}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV2}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SBC}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SH}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SH}}$$

 $= 0.986479 \times 0.984822 \times 0.990308 \times 0.993663 \times 0.9 \times 0.9 = 0.774355$

$$\mathbf{A}_{\text{SBMC}} = \mathbf{A}_{\text{SAF}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV1}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV2}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV3}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV4}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{STCV5}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SBM}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SH}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SH}} \times \mathbf{A}_{\text{SH}}$$

$$= 0.986479 \times 0.984822 \times 0.990308 \times 0.993815 \times 0.992576 \times 0.992946 \times 0.993333 \times 0.9 \times 0.9 \times 0.9 = 0.682391$$

From equation (5.8), $A_{STP} = 1 - \{(1 - A_{SBCT}) \times (1 - A_{SBMC})\}$

$$= 1 - \{(1 - 0.774355) \times (1 - 0.682391)\} = 1 - 0.071667 = 0.928333$$

Computation of ship loading plant availability after SCADA system implementation Let $A_{SCV1} =$ ship loading conveyor 1 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV2} =$ ship loading conveyor 2 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV3} =$ ship loading conveyor 3 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV4} =$ ship loading conveyor 4 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV5} =$ ship loading conveyor 5 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV6} =$ ship loading conveyor 6 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV6} =$ ship loading conveyor 7 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV7} =$ ship loading conveyor 7 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SCV7} =$ ship loading conveyor 7 availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SBLC} =$ barge loader conveyor availability after SCADA system implementation $A_{SSLP} =$ ship loading plant availability after SCADA system implementation

From equation (5.7),
$$A_{SSLP} = A_{SCV1} \times A_{SCV2} \times A_{SCV3} \times A_{SCV4} \times A_{SCV5} \times A_{SCV6} \times A_{SCV7} \times A_{SBLC} \times A_{SH} \times A_{SH} \times A_{SH} \times A_{SH}$$

= 0.994115 × 0.992956 × 0.991297 × 0.997102 × 0.990152 × 0.989886 × 0.990508 × 0.982852 × 0.9 × 0.9 × 0.9 × 0.9 = 0.610820

5.6.2 Plant Efficiency

According to Anon. (2019z), one crucial area that every plant can improve on is efficiency, and one of the best measures of efficiency is Overall Equipment Efficiency or Effectiveness (OEE). OEE is a measure of the efficiency and effectiveness of a manufacturing process (i.e. machines, cells, assembly lines, processes, etc.). OEE is a simple and powerful metric for tracking and improving a plant's efficiency. The context of fierce competition among industrial companies forces them to continuously improve their performances. The development of 'Lean Manufacturing' programs to fulfil this purpose brings out the popularity of the Overall Equipment Effectiveness (OEE); a measurement tool assessing the productivity of an equipment depending on its availability, performance and quality (Fernandez, 2016). Effective management of OEE together with proper maintenance and

inspection regimes are proven to greatly improve the availability of plant and vastly reduce unplanned outages (Anon., 2019z).

Mathematically,
$$OEE = Availability \times Performance \times Quality$$
 (5.9)

where Availability = measure of productivity losses resulting from downtime

Performance = measure of loss in productivity due to slow cycle

Quality = measure of manufacturing subpar products

Computation of tippling plant and ship loading plant efficiencies

Let P_t = performance of tippling plant (assuming $P_t = 0.8$)

- Q_t = quality of tippling plant (assuming Q_t = 1 P_s = performance of ship loading plant (assuming P_s = 0.8
- Q_s = quality of ship loading plant (assuming Q_s = 1)

 OEE_{tm} = tippling plant OEE before SCADA implementation

- OEE_{ts} = tippling plant OEE after SCADA implementation
- OEE_{sm} = ship loading plant OEE before SCADA implementation
- OEE_{ss} = ship loading plant OEE after SCADA implementation

From equation (5.9), $OEE_{tm} = A_{TP} \times P_t \times Q_t$ (5.10)

 $= 0.40343 \times 0.8 \times 1 = 0.322744 = 32.27\%$

Also,
$$OEE_{ts} = A_{STP} \times P_t \times Q_t$$

(5.11)

 $= 0.928333 \times 0.8 \times 1 = 0.7426664 = 74.27\%$

From equation (5.9), $OEE_{sm} = A_{SLP} \times P_s \times Q_s$ (5.12)

 $= 0.01297 \times 0.8 \times 1 = 0.010376 = 1.04\%$

Also,

 $OEE_{sst P} = A_{ss} \times P_{s} \times Q_{s}$

(5.13)

 $= 0.610820 \times 0.8 \times 1 = 0.488656 = 48.87\%$

5.7 Summary of Findings

The summary of findings of this research are presented as follows:

5.7.1 Findings on the Tippling Plant Automation

The summary of findings on the tippling plant automation are stated as follows:

- i. The SCADA system automation is able to achieve an increase in the efficiency of the tippling plant from 32.27% to 74.27%.
- ii. A little higher interest rate than the current rate (say 32% and above) would make SCADA automation of the tippling plant not economically viable since the loan repayment period would take more than five years.
- iii. The SCADA system automation is able to achieve an increase in the availability of the tippling plant from 40.34% to 92.83%.
- iv. The SCADA system is able to reduce the manpower requirement of the tippling plant from six to three operators, which is a 50% reduction in running of the tippling plant.
- v. A reduced operational cost of the tippling plant is achieved which is as a result of the 50% reduction in manpower requirement in running the tippling plant.
- 5.7.2 Findings on the Ship Loading Plant Automation

The summary of findings on the ship loading plant automation are stated follows:

- i. The SCADA system automation is able to achieve an increase in the efficiency of the ship loading plant from 1.04% to 48.87%.
- ii. The SCADA system automation of the ship loading plant is indeed a profiting venture because, with even a higher interest rate of say 50% on the loan, the project would still be economically viable.
- iii. The SCADA system automation is able to achieve an increase in the availability of the ship loading plant from 1.30% to 61.08%.
- iv. The SCADA system automation is able to reduce the manpower requirement from twelve to four operators, which is a 66.7% reduction in running the ship loading plant.
- v. A reduced operational cost of the ship loading plant is achieved which is as a result of the 66.7% reduction of technicians in manpower requirement in running the ship loading plant.

CHAPTER 6

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 Conclusions

Improving plant efficiency has been the quest of management of GBC Limited, TPF Ghana, as the company seeks to expand her marketing demands, and among available technologies is SCADA automation to help achieve this goal. The redesign which consists of RSLogix 5000 emulator software interfaced with Wonderware InTouch software was successfully accomplished. The existing systems are augmented with SCADA HMI screen, PLC and three sets of sensors namely, belt alignment sensor, belt speed sensor and block chute sensor.

From this research, the following conclusions emanate from the findings:

- SCADA automation is able to improve plant availability of both tippling and ship loading plants, thereby improving the overall efficiency of the two plants of GBC Limited, TPF;
- ii. SCADA automation is economically viable for its implementation at GBC Limited, TPF;
- iii. SCADA automation is capable of reducing the manpower requirement needed to operate the two plants of GBC Limited, TPF; and
- iv. SCADA automation is able to bring a reduction in the operating cost required to run the two plants of GBC Limited, TPF.

6.2 Recommendations

- SCADA automation is hereby recommended for implementation at the GBC Limited, TPF to enable the company meet her current market demands and remain competitive.
- ii. Safety Instrumented System (SIS) of the Takoradi Port Facility can be researched into.

6.3 Future Research

Future research works could look at optimising tippling and ship loading plants using Artificial Intelligence (AI) techniques.

REFERENCES

- Abbas, H., Shaheen, S. and Amin, M. (2015), "Simple, Flexible and Interoperable SCADA System based on Agent Technology", *Intelligent Control and Automation*, Vol. 1, Issue 6, pp. 184 - 199.
- Al-Mofleh, A., Quteistat, A. and Salah, W. (2015), "The Malaysian Energy Scenario and the need for SCADA System", *Energy Resources, Part B: Economics, Planning and Policy*, Vol. 10, Issue 4, pp. 381 – 387.
- Amin, A. A. (2016), "Advanced Process Control and Real-time Optimisation", <u>www.controleng.com</u>. Accessed: March 17, 2018.
- Anon. (2016a), "Plant Automation Software", <u>www.intergraph.com</u>. Accessed: July 17, 2016.
- Anon. (2016b), "Process Automation System", <u>https://en.m.wikipedia.org</u>. Accessed: July 27, 2016.
- Anon. (2016c), "How Operational Excellence Works Process Optimisation Techniques", <u>www.process-worldwide.com</u>. Accessed: September 12, 2016.
- Anon. (2016d), "Communication Network General Overview of SCADA Communication", <u>https://uky.edu/WDST</u>. Accessed: October 24, 2016.
- Anon. (2016e), "SCADA", https://en.wikipedia.org. Accessed: October 25, 2016.
- Anon. (2016f), "SCADA Systems", https://scadasystem.net. Accessed: October 25, 2016.
- Anon. (2016g), "SCADA Systems Telemetry and Remote Solutions", <u>https://Schneider-</u> <u>electric.com</u>. Accessed: October 25, 2016.
- Anon. (2016h), "Use of SCADA Data for Optimisation", <u>https://lbcg.com</u>. Accessed: October 27, 2016.
- Anon. (2016i), "Capabilities of SCADA", www.dpstele.com. Accessed: October 25, 2016.

Anon. (2016j), "SCADA Systems", <u>www.dpstele.com</u>. Accessed: October 25, 2016.

- Anon. (2016k), "SCADA System Assessment", <u>www.nbtinc.com</u>. Accessed: October 25, 2016.
- Anon. (2016l), "SCADA System Assessment", <u>www.epgco.com</u>. Assessed: November 2, 2016.
- Anon. (2018a), "Ship Loader Remote Control", <u>www.control-logic.com</u>. Accessed: January 3, 2018.
- Anon. (2018b), "Ship Loader", https://en.wikipedia.org. Accessed: January 27, 2018.

Anon. (2018c), "Jetty", https://https://en.wikipedea.org. Accessed: February 19, 2018.

Anon. (2018d), "PCI Pulley Selection Guide", <u>www.pcimfg.com</u>. Accessed: April 16, 2018.

Anon. (2018e), "Conveyor Belt", <u>www.quora.com</u>. Accessed: April 16, 2018.

Anon. (2018f), "Shiploader", https://en.wikipedia.org. Accessed: April 20, 2018.

- Anon. (2019a), "Automation and the Workforce", <u>https://researchbriefings.</u> <u>files.paliament.uk</u>. Accessed: February 20, 2019.
- Anon. (2019b), "Automation: A Framework for a Sustainable Transition", <u>www.bsr.org</u>. Accessed: February 20, 2019.
- Anon. (2019c), "Six Steps help to Choose Fibre Patch Cord Types Fibre Cabling Solutions", <u>www.cable-solutions.com</u>. March 1, 2019.
- Anon. (2019d), "How to Choose Fibre Media Converters", <u>www.fibreoptics4sale.com</u>. Accessed: March 1, 2019.
- Anon. (2019e), "Finding a Perfect Fibre Media Converter for Your Network" <u>www.chinacablesbuy.com</u>. March 2, 2019.
- Anon. (2019f), "Cable Selection Guide for Process Instrumentation", <u>www.cbitele.com</u>.Accessed: March 3, 2019.
- Anon. (2019g), "Power Supply Selection Guidelines", <u>www.bb-elec.com</u>. Accessed: March 8, 2019.

- Anon. (2019h), "Transformer Selection and Buying Guide", <u>www.marcustransform.com</u>. Accessed: March 8, 2019.
- Anon. (2019i), "Isolation Transformer", <u>www.brevetrafo.com</u>. Accessed: March 8, 2019.
- Anon. (2019j), "Conveyor System", <u>www.wikipedia.org</u>. Accessed: March 12, 2019.
- Anon. (2019k), "Ship Loader Automation", www.mra.com.au. Accessed: April 14, 2019.
- Anon. (20191), "Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition", <u>www.pacontrol.com/SCADA</u>.
 Accessed: April 14, 2019.
- Anon. (2019m), "Considerations for Choosing a Controller", <u>www.automationdirect.com</u>.
 Accessed: April 14, 2019.
- Anon. (2019n), "Belt Alignment Switch", www.chinalema.com. Accessed: May 22, 2019.

Anon. (2019o), "Inductive Sensor", <u>www.pepperl-fuchs.com</u>. Accessed: May 22, 2019.

Anon. (2019p), "Single Point Level Sensor", <u>www.wadeco.co.jp</u>. Accessed: May 22, 2019.

- Anon. (2019q), "1756 ControlLogix Controllers", <u>www.ideadigitalcontent.com</u>. Accessed: May 22, 2019.
- Anon. (2019r), "Long Backup AVR Line-Interactive SPWM Modular UPS Power Supply", <u>https://staba.en.alibaba.com</u>. Accessed: May 22, 2019.
- Anon. (2019s), "Fibre Optic Cable", <u>www.multicominc.com</u>. Accessed: May 22, 2019.
- Anon. (2019t), "Fibre Optic Patch Cord", <u>www.tripplite.com.</u> Accessed: May 23, 2019.
- Anon. (2019u), "Fibre Optic Media Converter", <u>www.nuFibre-systems.com.</u> Accessed: May 23, 2019.
- Anon. (2019v), "Industrial Control Cables", <u>https://zhenglancable.manufacturer.</u> <u>globalsources.com.</u> Accessed: May 23, 2019.
- Anon. (2019w), "Desktop Computer", <u>https://dajinsheng.en.made-in-china.com.</u> Accessed: May 23, 2019.
Anon. (2019x), "Belt Conveyor Siren", <u>https://za.rs-online.com.</u> Accessed: May 23, 2019.

Anon. (2019y), "CIL Plant Daily Instrumentation Shift Report", *Unpublished Operations Report*, Goldfields Ghana Limited – Tarkwa Mine, 46pp.

Anon. (2019z), "How to Reduce Downtime and Raise Overall Equipment Efficiency", <u>www.inductiveautomation.com</u>. Accessed: September 3, 2019.

Anon. (2019aa), "Absa – Business Loan Solutions", <u>www.absa.com.gh</u>. Accessed: November 2, 2019.

- Anon. (2019ab), "Generic Component Reliability Data for Research Reactor PSA", <u>www-</u> <u>pub.iaea.org</u>. Accessed: November 16, 2019.
- Ansari, M. S. and Iram, A. A. (2017), "Case Study: Implementation of 132 kV Malegaon Substation Using SCADA", *IOSR Journal of Electrical and Electronics Engineering*, Vol. 1, Issue 1, pp. 76 – 83.
- Barbosa, R. R. and Pras, A (2010), "Intrusion Detection in SCADA Networks", <u>https://research.utwente.nl.</u>, Accessed: June 7, 2018.
- Burkels, M. (2016), "Eight Things to Consider before Selecting a Dedicated Server", <u>https://blog.leaseweb.com</u>. Accessed: March 3, 2019.
- Cetinkaya, E. K. (2001), "Reliability Analysis of Scada Systems used in the Offshore Oil and Gas Industry", *MSc Thesis Report*, University of Missouri-Rolla, USA, 75 pp.
- Cherdantseva, Y, Burnap, P., Blyth, A., Eden, P., Jones, K., Soulsby, H. and Stoddart, K. (2015), "A Review of Cyber Security Risk Assessment Methods for SCADA Systems", <u>www.elsevier.com</u>., Accessed: January 22, 2017.
- Chui, M., Manyika, J. and Miremadi, M. (2015), "Four Fundamentals of Workforce Automation", *www.mckinsey.com*. Accessed: February 8, 2019.
- Clark, R. (2015), "Using a Historian to Store Machine Data", <u>www.controleng.com</u>. Accessed: March 29, 2019.

- Coombs, C. R., Hislop, D., Barnard, S. and Taneva, S. (2018), "Impact of Artificial Intelligence, Robotics and Automation Technologies on Work – Rapid Evidence Review", www.cipd.co.uk. Accessed: March 10, 2019.
- Daniyan, I. A., Adeodu, A. O. and Dada, O. M. (2014), "Design of a Material Handling Equipment: Belt Conveyor System for Crushed Limestone Using three Roll Idlers", *Journal of Advancement in Engineering and Technology*, Vol. 1, Issue 1, pp. 1 - 7.
- Derikvand, Z. (2015), "Design of a Drive for a Belt Conveyor System", *BSc Thesis Report*, Czeck Technical University, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 63 pp.
- Dowling, J. (2019), "Top Ten Things to Consider when Buying a Computer", <u>www.streetdirectory.com</u>. Accessed: March 7, 2019.
- Fernandez, Q. (2016), "Performance Indicator Design and Implementation on Semi-Automated Production Lines: Equipment Effectiveness Philosophy Adaptation", MSc Thesis Report, KTH Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, 31 pp.
- Festo, S. Q. (2018), "Tips on Sensor Selection", <u>www.controleng.com</u>. Accessed: May 28, 2019.
- Florian, D. M. (2015), "The Effect of Automation on the Human Behaviour", Proceedings of the 9th International Management Conference and Innovation for Competitive Advantage, Bucharest, Romania, pp. 1 – 8.
- Fogoros, L. (2015), "Three SCADA Considerations to Optimise your Industrial Operations" <u>https://blog.schneider-electric.com</u>. Accessed: April 20, 2017.
- Galloway, B. and Hancke, G. P. (2013), "Introduction to Industrial Control Networks", <u>www.researchgate.net</u>. Accessed: March 18, 2019.
- Gui, A. (2015), "How to Select the Right Fibre Patch Cable Fibre Cabling Solutions", <u>www.fibre-optic-cable-sale.com</u>. Accessed: March 1, 2019.
- Gupta, S., Tewari, P. C. and Sharma, A. K. (2009), "A Markov Model for Performance Evaluation of Coal Handling Unit of a Thermal Power Plant", *Journal of Industrial* and Systems Engineering, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 85 - 96.

- Hudedmani, M. G., Umayal, R. M., Kabberalli, S. K. and Hittalamani, R. (2017),
 "Programmable Logic Controller in Automation", *Advanced Journal of Graduate Research*, Vol. 2, Issue 1, pp. 37 – 45.
- Jagtag, A. A., Vaidya, S. D., Samrutwar, A. R., Kamadi, R. G. and Bhende, N. (2015), "Design of Material Handling Equipment: Belt Conveyor System for Crushed Biomass Wood Using V Merge Conveying System", *International Journal of Mechanical Engineering and Robotics Research*, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 1 – 11.
- Jagadeeswari, M. and Keerthika, R. (2015), "Coal Conveyor Belt Fault Detection and Control in Thermal Power Plant using PLC and SCADA", *International Journal of Advanced Research in Computer Engineering and Technology*, Vol. 4, Issue 4, pp. 1 – 4.
- Jain, S. P. and Haridas, S. L. (2014), "Energy Efficient Automised Bottling Plant Using PLC and SCADAwith Speed Variable Conveyor Assembly", *IOSR Journal of Electronics* and Communication Engineering, Vol. 9, Issue 1, pp. 09 – 14.
- Kadivar, M. (2014), "Cyber-Attack Attributes", <u>www.timreview.ca</u>., Accessed: March 15, 2018.
- Kalaivani, S. and Jagadeeswari, M. (2015), "PLC and SCADA Based Effective Boiler Automation System for Thermal Power Plant", *International Journal of Advanced Research in Computer Engineering and Technology*, Vol. 4, Issue 4, pp. 1653 – 1657
- Kim, T. (2013), "Applying Encryption Schemed to Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems for Security Management" African Journal of Business Management, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 2342 – 2351.
- Kiehn, T. (2019), "Five Factors to Consider when Selecting UPS", <u>www.buildings.com</u>. Accessed: March 3, 2019.
- Kumar, S., Ragavan, V., Ibrahim, K. and Ganapathy, V. (2012), "Service Oriented Framework for Industrial Automation Systems", *Procedia Engineering*, Vol. 41, pp. 716-723.

- Kushwaha, S. K., Tripathi, N. and Khare, N. (2018), "Modernisation of Wagon Tippler Using PLC", *International Journal on Future Revolution in Computer Science and Communication Engineering*, Vol. 4, Issue 2, pp. 458 - 460.
- Leppiaho, J. and Moolman, D. (2009), "Historian Use Improves Process Automation", <u>www.plantengineering.com</u>. Accessed: October 11, 2017.
- Leonardi, A., Mathioudakis, A. and Zeiger, F. (2014), Towards the Smart Grid: Substation Automation Architecture and Technologies", <u>http://downloads.hindawi.com</u>. Accessed: March 10, 2019.
- Liu, W. and Xue, S. L. (2012), "Research on Auto Control for Ship Loader Based on AC800M", *Advanced Materials Research*, Vol. 387, Issue 1, pp. 1231 1234.
- Mehdiyeva, A. and Guliyeva, S. (2017), "Features of Automation of Technological Processes in Oil and Gas Industry", *International Journal of Energy and Sustainable Development*, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 8–11.
- Menke, H. (2010), "How do I Choose the Right Sensor", <u>www.automation-insight.blog</u>. Accessed: March 2, 2019.
- Mi, C., Huang, Y., Liu, H., Shen, Y. and Mi, W. (2013), "Study on Target Detection and Recognition Using Laser 3D Vision System for Automatic Ship Loader", *Sensors and Transducers*, Vol. 158, Issue 11, pp. 436 - 442.
- Mitchell, B. (2018), "How to Internet and Network", <u>www.lifewire.com</u>. Accessed: March 6, 2019.
- Naval Surface Warfare Centre (2010), "Handbook of Reliability Prediction Procedures for Mechanical Engineers", Carderock Division, Naval Surface Warfare Centre (U.S.), 505 pp.
- Negrete, J. C. (2018), "SCADA's in The Automation of Agriculture in Mexico, A Overview", <u>https://actascientific.com</u>. Accessed: March 10, 2019.
- Nivethan, J. and Papa, M. (2016), "On the Use of Open-Source Firewalls in ICS/SCADA Systems", *Information Security Journal: A Global Perspective*, Vol. 25, Issue 1-3, pp. 83 – 93.

- Ojha, S., Kumar P. B., Bhusana, B., Biswal, and Maiti, J. (2016), "Methodology for Operational Improvement in Coal Handling Plant- A Theoretical Review", *International Journal of Engineering Technologies and Management Research*, Vol. 3, Issue 2, pp. 22 – 30.
- Rocha, C. and Scholl, M. (2015). "Conceptual Design of an Open Source SCADA System", 25th International Conference on Flexible Automation and Intelligent Manufacturing, Wolverhampton, UK, pp. 182 -189.
- Sajid, A, Abba, H., and Saleem, K. (2016), "Cloud-Assisted IoT-Based SCADA Systems Security: A Review of the State of the Art and Future Challenges", *Open Access Journal*, Vol. 4, pp. 1375 – 1384.
- Shahzad, A., Musa, S. Aborujilah, H., Abdulaziz and Irfan, M. (2014). "A New Cloud Based Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Implementation to Enhance the Level of Security Using Testbed", <u>www.researchgate.net</u>., Accessed: December 12, 2016.
- Sharnagat, A. T. and Thakare, P. V. (2015), "Review on PLC SCADA based Industrial Conveyor Belt Fault Detection and Energy Saving", *International Journal of Advance Foundation and Research in Science and Engineering, Vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 19* – 22.
- Shen, Y. (2016), "An Anti-collision Method of Slip Barrel for Automatic Ship Loading in Bulk Terminal", *Polish Maritime Research*, Vol. 23, Issue 1, pp. 144 - 151.
- Smith, A. M. and Hinchcliffe, G. R. (2006), "Calculating Availability to Develop Preventative Maintenance Plan", <u>www.plantengineering.com</u>., Accessed: September 12, 2019.
- Sooley, B. and Little, C. (2013), "Reinventing the Role of SCADA Historian", ISA Water/Wastewater and Automatic Controls Symposium, Orlando, Florida, USA, pp. 1 10.
- Square, D. (2020), "Listing of Standard Transformer kVA Sizes", <u>www.se.com.faqs</u>. Accessed: July 7, 2020.

- Wang, Y. (2011), "Securing SCADA Infrastructure Communications", International Journal Communication Networks and Distributed Systems, Vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 59 – 78.
- Zhang, P. and Zhao, Z. (2012). "Design of SCADA Power Distribution Monitoring System Based on PLC and Configuration Software", <u>www.researchgate.net</u>., Accessed: November 10, 2018.
- Zhang, K. (2016), "Guide for Choosing the Right Fibre Optic Cable", <u>www.fibreopticshare.com</u>. Accessed: March 1, 2019.



APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

ANNUAL MINE PERFORMANCE OF GBC LIMITED

Month	Mined C4 Rom (t)	Tons Produces (t)	Road Haulage- (t)	Road Haulage- Contractors (t)	Ship Loading Plant (t)	Tippling Plant (t)
Jan	140682.00	98219.00	28081.00	36872.00	80306.00	64953.00
Feb	146220.57	102093.66	21282.43	24011.28	33460.00	45293.71
Mar	73594.00	49802.00	24949.00	27981.00	58300.00	52930.00
Apr	77287.00	51411.00	28274.00	24503.00	42047.00	52777.00
May	112104.53	78318.27	34172.87	36585.95	26585.00	70758.82
Jun	91422.00	64148.00	32709.00	38605.00	52080.00	71314.00
Jul	108463.00	75980 <mark>.</mark> 00	36625.00	48460 <mark>.</mark> 00	146555.00	85085.00
Aug	119308.00	82924.00	37550.00	6500 <mark>4</mark> .00	35780.00	102554.00
Sep	133158.00	91711.00	2 <mark>48</mark> 99.00	48051 <mark>.</mark> 00	125990.00	72950.00
Oct	72393.00	49822 <mark>.</mark> 00	25837.00	68580 <mark>.</mark> 00	87830.00	94417.00
Nov	91352.00	63326.00	20734.00	52594.00	94653.00	73328.00
Dec			A r	2		

Table A.1 Mine Performance for Year 2013

Table A.2 Mine Performance for Year 2014

Month	Mined C4 Rom (t)	Tones Produces (t)	Road Haulage- GBC (t)	Road Haulage- Contractors (t)	Ship Loading Plant (t)	Tippling Plant (t)
Jan	121801.00	85076.00	25887.00	57940.00	81075.00	83827.00
Feb	83670.00	58546.00	22977.00	42799.00	92601.00	65776.00
Mar	97830.00	73258.00	23612.00	47844.00	94291.00	71456.00
Apr	127217.00	88696.00	27576.00	50095.00	126757.00	77671.00
May	107326.00	74769.00	25878.00	54046.00	41715.00	79924.00
Jun	107563.00	75329.00	20426.00	50394.00	77710.00	70820.00
Jul	101082.00	78448.00	13798.00	49482.00	105173.00	63280.00
Aug	138649.00	103913.00	23388.00	50618.00	86580.00	74006.00
Sep	103377.00	73120.00	15531.00	15108.00	40200.00	30639.00
Oct	84509.00	59242.00	21612.00	28599.00	95701.00	50211.00
Nov	39661.00	27716.00	16703.00	14797.00		31500.00
Dec	84423.00	58903.00	20818.00	34602.00	64658.00	55420.00

Month	Mined C4 Rom (t)	Tonnes Produces (t)	Road Haulage- GBC (t)	Road Haulage- Contractors (t)	Ship Loading Plant (t)	Tippling Plant (t)
Jan	91860.00	66109.00	26696.00	44355.00	105215.00	71051.00
Feb	50746.00	36703.00	20922.00	44843.00	75113.00	65765.00
Mar	117432.00	94150.00	21088.00	60011.00	26001.00	81099.00
Apr	133669.00	93202.00	25474.00	66517.00	101427.00	91991.00
May	145744.00	99977.00	27256.00	58832.00	93021.00	86088.00
Jun	141605.00	97019.00	16244.00	46635.00	63515.00	62879.00
Jul	147312.00	101407.00	21201.00	50662.00	111202.00	71863.00
Aug	140434.00	96900.00	25198.00	42088.00	114310.00	67286.00
Sep	111708.00	77861.00	46484.00	54139.00	103888.00	100623.00
Oct	48401.00	33908.00	42052.00	34159.00	95456.00	76211.00
Nov	71236.00	4971 <mark>8.00</mark>	43909.00		93150.00	43909.00
Dec	113751.00	7992 <mark>6.00</mark>	45524.00	24564.00	86543.00	70088.00

 Table A.3 Mine Performance for Year 2015

Table A.4 Mine Performance for Year 2016

Month	Mined C4 Rom (t)	Tones Produces (t)	Road Haulage- GBC (t)	Road Haulage- Contractors (t)	Ship Loading Plant (t)	Tippling Plant (t)
Jan	112811.00	86345.00	37741.00	50898.00	112446.00	88639.00
Feb	118379.00	118377.50	40580.00	73979.00	112611.00	114559.00
Mar	107013.00	93556.00	35167.00	71846.00	44569.00	107013.00
Apr	112339.00	88151.00	44457.31	59194.58	134345.00	103651.90
May	119207.00	98621.00	49187.00	36369.00	73930.00	85556.00
Jun	131647.00	103847.00	51428.00	36459.00	69687.00	87878.00
Jul	165423.00	120321.00	60473.00	48737.00	107882.00	109210.00
Aug	146442.00	135839.00	56450.00	25472.00	76600.00	81922.00
Sep	138143.00	111052.00	60144.00	42064.00	133954.00	102208.00
Oct	140293.00	108281.00	61183.06	69706.45	129948.00	130889.50
Nov	157951.00	119082.00	59521.29	65973.54	94950.00	125494.80
Dec						

Month	Mined C4 Rom (t)	Tones Produces (t)	Road Haulage- GBC (t)	Road Haulage- Contractors (t)	Ship Loading Plant (t)	Tippling Plant (t)
Jan	88815.38	88815.38	62829.37	66488.78	113012.00	129318.15
Feb	108378.00	101574.00	59635.21	56370.38	153300.00	116005.59
Mar	166799.00	162332.00	43647.00	62450.00	147386.00	106097.00
Apr	89835.00	83377.58	40934.71	60980.38	103865.00	101915.09
May	155614.00	137206.80	43854.37	94766.08	100020.00	138620.45
Jun	149824.00	111462.00	42666.40	95932.16	147533.00	138598.56
Jul	96152.00	67307.00	32889.00	59474.00	106701.00	92363.00
Aug	151194.00	108860.20	51563.61	65869.31	118508.00	117432.92
Sep	175387.00	142733.00	51398.00	80978.00	113452.00	132376.00
Oct	156405.00	130950.00	51526.00	77362.00	109120.00	128888.00
Nov	182695.00	14931 <mark>0.00</mark>	52771.00	84974.00	161850.00	137745.00
Dec	151335.50	6435 <mark>9.10</mark>	48221.05	<mark>9</mark> 5530.83	165145.00	143751.88

 Table A.5 Mine Performance for Year 2017



APPENDIX B

SPECIFICATIONS OF SELECTED SCADA SYSTEM ELEMENTS

1 a	Table D.1 Specifications of the LITE-1411 Delt Anglinent Sensor			
SN	Parameter	Specification/Value		
1.	Operating Voltage (Vac)	250		
2.	Current (A)	4		
3.	Design of Control Element	Normally Close (NC), Normally Open (NO)		
4.	Vibration Frequency (Hz)	10 - 55		
5.	Ambient Temperature (°C)	-30 - 90		
6.	Degree of Protection	IP65		
7.	Actuation Direction	Each time 60° right-hand side and left-hand		
	Actuation Direction	side rotation		

Table B.1 Specifications of the LHL-N11 Belt Alignment Sensor

(Source: Anon., 2019n)

Table B.2 Specifications of the NJ15S+U1+N Belt Speed Sensor

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value
1.	Type of Sensing	Proximity
2.	Composition of Target	Metallic
3.	Distance of Object from Sensor (mm)	15
4.	Operating Voltage (Vac)	125/250
5.	Switching Function (f)	Normally Closed
6.	Reduction Factor (r _{AL})	0.4
7.	Reduction Factor (r _{Cu})	0.3
8	Output Type	2-wire
9.	Switching Frequency (Hz)	0 - 150
10.	Ambient Temperature (°C)	-40 - 100
11.	Degree of protection	IP68

(Source: Anon., 2019o)

Table B.3 S	pecifications of	of the MWS-	ST/RS-2 Block	Chute Sensor
-------------	------------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------

SN	Davamatar	Specification/Value		
5IN	Farameter	Transmitter	Receiver	
1.	Туре	MWS-ST-2	MWS-SR-2	
2.	Operating Voltage	200~240 VAC ±10%, 50/60Hz		
3.	Power Consumption (VA)	2	2	
4.	Operating Distance (m)	Less than 80		
5	Frequency and Transmission	24 GHz approximate, le	ess than 10 mW	
5.	Power			

(Source: Anon., 2019p)

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value
1.	Product Name	Pure Sine Wave Line-interactive UPS
2.	Model Number	PSU-804
3.	Power Capacity (VA)	2000
4.	Input Voltage (Vac)	140 - 275
5.	Output Voltage (V)	220V -13%+10%
6.	Efficiency	AC mode: > 97%
		DC mode: > 80%
7.	Battery Type	Lead acid battery, 3-stage charging scheme
0	Protection	Overload, Over heat, Short circuit, Battery over
0.	FIOLECHOII	charge/discharge, battery reverse connection
9.	Frequency	The same as input frequency
10.	Standard Outlet	2 Sockets

Table B.4 Specifications of the PSU-804 UPS

(Source: Anon., 2019r)

Table B.5 Specifications of the T-30B PSU

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value		
1.	Model Number	T-30B		
2.	DC Output	+5 V 3 A +12 V 1 A -12 V 0.5 A		
3.	Wave and Noise	80 mVp-p 120 mVp-p 120 mVp-p		
4.	Load Regulation (%)	±1.5 ±3.0 ±1.0		
5.	Efficiency (%)	77		
6.	AC Input Voltage Range	85 – 264 Vac 47-63 Hz 120-370 VDC		
7.	Overload Protection	110% - 150% hiccup mode, auto-recovery		
8.	Over-Voltage Protection	115% - 140% rated output voltage		
9.	Working Temperature (°C)	-10 °C - +50 °C		
((Source: Anon., 2019g)			

Table B.6 Specifications of the GYTY53 Fibre Optic Cable

SN	Parameter	Specifications
1.	Attenuation at 1310 nm	≤0.34 dB/km ≤0.36 dB/km
2.	Attenuation at 1550 nm	≤0.20 dB/km ≤0.22 dB/km
3.	Zero Dispersion Wavelength	1300~1324 nm
4.	Zero Dispersion Slope	$\leq 0.092 \text{ ps/nm}^2 \cdot \text{km}$
5.	PMD (Polarization Mode Dispersion)	≤0.2 ps/√km
6.	Cable Cut-off Wavelength (λcc)	≤1260 nm
	Macro bending Loss	
7.	(100 turns; Φ50 mm) at 1550 nm	$\leq 0.05 \text{ dB}$
	(100 turns; Φ50 mm) at 1625 nm	$\leq 0.10 \text{ dB}$
8.	Mode Field Diameter at 1310 nm	9.2±0.4 μm
9.	Cladding Diameter	125 ±1 μm
10.	Core/clad Concentricity Error	≤0.6 μm
11.	Cladding Non-Circularity	≤1.0%
12.	Proof Stress	≥0.69 Gpa

Table B.6 Cont'd

13.	Fibre Count	12
14	Operation Temperature Range (°C)	-60 to + 70

(Source: Anon., 2019s)

Table B.7 Specifications of the ST-ST Fibre Optic Patch Cord

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value			
1	Restriction of Hazardous Substances	V			
1.	(RoHS)	I			
2.	Model Number	M302-006			
3.	Network Speed (Gbps)	1			
4.	Fibre Type	62.5/125 - OM1			
5.	Model Type	ST/ST			
6.	Cable Types	Multimode 62.5/125 Fibre Optic			
7.	Cable Length (m)	2			
8.	Jacket type	PVC			

(Source: Anon., 2019t)



Table B.8 Specifications of the NF-C550-SFP Fibre Optic Media Converter

SN	Parameters	Specifications
1.	Wavelength	Multi-mode: 850 nm or 1310 nm
2.	Model Number	NF-C550S80
3.	Transmission Distance	Multi-mode: 2 km (Fibre size: 62.5/125 or 50/125 μm)
4.	Port	One RJ45 port One Fibre port (ST/SC/FC Optional, LC:SFP Module)
5.	Power Supply	Outside:5 VDC 1 A Built-in: 100 V to 265V AC 50 Hz to 60 Hz
6.	Operating Temperature	0 °C to +70 °C
7.	Storage Temperature	-20 °C to +80 °C
8.	Relative Humidity	5% to 90% (non-condensing)

(Source: Anon., 2019u)

Table B.9 Specifications of the KVV22 Control Cable

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value
1.	Voltage (V)	450/750
2.	Temperature Rating (°C)	0 to 90
3.	Conductor Material	Cupper
4.	Conductor Type	Flexible
5.	Insulation Material	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)

(Source: Anon., 2019v)

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value
1.	Graphics Card Type	Integrated Card
2.	Model Number	X35
3.	Processor Model	i7 5500U
4.	Processor Brand	Intel
5.	Hard Drive Capacity (GB)	500
6.	Memory Capacity (GB)	16
7.	Processor Main Frequency (GHz)	2.20
8.	Processor Graphics	Intel HD Graphics 5500
9.	Operation System	Windows 10/8/7, Linux
10.	Hard Disk Capacity	480GB mSATA SSD
11.	Interface	1 HDMI, 1 VGA, 6 USB, 2 WIFI, 1 LAN, 1 SPK

Table B.10 Specifications of the X35 Dedicated Server

(Source Anon., 2019w)

Table B.11 Specifications of the DJ-C003 Desktop Computer

SN	Parameter		Specification/Value		
1.	Model Number		DJ-C003		
2.	Processors		Intel dual core 2.93G		
3.	Hard Disk Driver		320G 7200RPM SATA		
4.	Memory		2G DDR3 1333 MHz		
5.	Monitor		17 inch VGA port		
6.	Drive Type		DVD-RW		
7.	Display Type		LCD		
8.	Operating System		Windows		
9.	Graphics		Internal Graphics		
10.	Network		Realtek 10/100		
11.	Socket	Moha	775		
(0		SADGE, TRUTH AND E			

(Source: Anon., 2019w)

Table B.12 Specifications of the Siren with Model Number PNS-0011

SN	Parameter	Specification/Value
1.	Current Type	AC
2.	Decibels at 1 meter (dB)	120
3.	Supply Voltage (VAC)	120/230
4.	Decibel Range (dB)	120
5.	Temperature Range (°C)	-25 to +55
6.	IP Rating	IP66
7.	Series	Nexus 120
8.	Body Material	ABS
9.	Additional Functions	64 Selectable Tones
10.	Cover Material	Polycarbonate
11.	Mounting Style	Surface Mount

(Source: Anon., 2019x)

APPENDIX C

TRENDING ANALYSIS

Controller Name	Tippling_Plant			_	
Trend Name	Conveyor_3_Instruments]			
Trend Tags	3				
Sample Period	6000 ms	Tag Name			
Date	8/19/2019				
Start Time	17:34:52;530	-			
Stop Time	17:42:28;530				
Header	Time	AC_CV_3	BC_CV_3	SS_CV_3	
Data	17:34:52;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:34:58;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:04;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:10;530	0	0	0	
Data	1 <mark>7:35:16;530</mark>	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:22;530	0	0	0	
Data	1 <mark>7:35:28;530</mark>	0	0	0	
Data	1 <mark>7:35:34;53</mark> 0	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:40;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:46;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:52;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:58;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:04;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:10;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:16;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:22;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:28;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:34;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:40;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:46;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:52;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:36:58;530	1	0	0	
Data	17:37:04;530	1	0	0	
Data	17:37:10;530	1	0	0	
Data	17:37:16;530	1	0	0	
Data	17:37:22;530	1	0	0	
Data	17:37:28;530	1	0	0	
Data	17:37:34;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:37:40;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:37:46;530	0	0	0	
Data	17:37:52;530	0	0	0	

Table C.1 Trend of Conveyor 3 Instruments of Boom Circuit at Tippling Plant

Data	17:37:58;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:04;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:10;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:16;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:22;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:28;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:34;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:40;530	0	0	0
Data	17:38:46;530	0	1	0
Data	17:38:52;530	0	1	0
Data	17:38:58;530	0	1	0
Data	17:39:04;530	0	1	0
Data	17:39:10;530	0	1	0
Data	17:39:16;530	0	1	0
Data	17:39:22;530	0	1	0
Data	17:39:28;530	0	0	0
Data	17:39:34;530	0	0	0
Data	17:39:40;530	0	0	0
Data	17:39:46;530	0	0	0
Data	17:39:52;530	0	0	0
Data	1 <mark>7:39:58<mark>;53</mark>0</mark>	0	0	0
Data	17:40:04;530	0	0	0
Data	17:40:10;530	0	0	0
Data	17:40:16;530	0	0	0
Data	17:40:22;530	0	0	1
Data	17:40:28;530	0	0	1
Data	17:40:34;530	0	0	1
Data	17:40:40;530	0	0	1
Data	17:40:46;530	0	0	1
Data	17:40:52;530	0	0	1
Data	17:40:58;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:04;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:10;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:16;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:22;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:28;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:34;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:40;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:46;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:52;530	0	0	0
Data	17:41:58;530	0	0	0
Data	17:42:04;530	0	0	0
Data	17:42:10;530	0	0	0
Data	17:42:16;530	0	0	0

Contr oller Name	Tippling_ Plant								
Trend	Boom_Circuit Motors								
Trend									
Tags	7								
Sampl		Tag Name							
e	6000 ms		0						
Period									
Start	17:34:47;484								
Ston									
Time	17:42:20;484								
Date	8/19/2019								
		AF							
Heade	Time		B_Con	CV_1_	CV_2_	CV_3_	CV_4_	CV_5_	
r		Mot	veyor	Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	
Data	17.31.17.181	Or O	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	17:34:53:484	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	17:34:59:484	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:05:484	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	17:35:05,484	0	17	0	0	0	0	1	
Data	17:35:17:484	0		0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17.35.17,484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17:35:20:484	0			0	1	1	1	
Data	17:35:35:484	0		0		1	1	1	
Data	17:35:41:484		6	1		1	1	1	
Data	17:35:47:484	0	With		AND A	1	1	1	
Data	17:35:53:484	1	AUGE, 7	NUTH AND ER	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:35:50:484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:35:35,484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:26:11:484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17.30.11,484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17.26.22.484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:26:20:484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17.30.29,484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17.30.33,484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:30:41;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:36:47;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	17:36:53;484			1	1	1			
Data	17:36:59;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17:37:05;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17:37:11;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17:37:17;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17:37:23;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	17:37:29;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	

Table C.2 Trend of Boom Circuit Motors at Tippling Plant

Data	17:37:35;484	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Data	17:37:41;484	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Data	17:37:47;484	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Data	17:37:53;484	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:37:59;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:05;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:11;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:17;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:23;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:29;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:35;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:41;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:38:47;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:38:53;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:38:59;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:39:05;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:39:11;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:39:17;484	0	_1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:39:23;484	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Data	17:39:29;484	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Data	17:39:35;484	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Data	17:39:41;484	0	17	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:39:47;484	1	1		1	1	1	1
Data	17:39:53;484	1	1	1,	1	1	1	1
Data	17:39:59;484	1) 1 (0)	> /1/	1	1	1
Data	17:40:05;484	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:40:11;484	1	201		1	1	1	1
Data	17:40:17;484	1	THE DOF	N MU AND EX	RU N	1	1	1
Data	17:40:23;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:40:29;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:40:35;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:40:41;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:40:47;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:40:53;484	0	1	0	0	0	1	1
Data	17:40:59;484	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Data	17:41:05;484	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:11;484	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:17;484	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:23;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:29;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:35;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:41;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	17:41:47;484	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Controller Name	Tippling_Plant				
Trend Name	Conveyor_2_Instruments				
Trend Tags:	3				
Sample Period	6000 ms	Tag Name			
Date	8/19/2019				
Start Time	17:51:16;295				
Stop Time	17:58:55;295				
Header	Time	AL_CV_2	BC_CV_2	SS_CV_2	
Data	17:51:16;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:22;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:28;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:34;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:40;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:46;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:52;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:51:58;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:04;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:10;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:16 <mark>;295</mark>	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:22;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:28;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:34;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:40;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:46;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:52:52;295	1	0	0	
Data	17:52:58;295	Se 1	0	0	
Data	17:53:04;295	\sim 1	0	0	
Data	17:53:10;295	1	0	0	
Data	17:53:16;295	1	0	0	
Data	17:53:22;295	1	0	0	
Data	17:53:28;295	1	0	0	
Data	17:53:34;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:53:40;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:53:46;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:53:52;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:53:58;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:04;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:10;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:16;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:22;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:28;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:34;295	0	0	0	
Data	17:54:40;295	0	0	0	

 Table C.3 Trend of Conveyor 2 Instruments of Bypass Circuit at Tippling Plant

Data	17:54:46;295	0	1	0
Data	17:54:52;295	0	1	0
Data	17:54:58;295	0	1	0
Data	17:55:04;295	0	1	0
Data	17:55:10;295	0	1	0
Data	17:55:16;295	0	1	0
Data	17:55:22;295	0	1	0
Data	17:55:28;295	0	0	0
Data	17:55:34;295	0	0	0
Data	17:55:40;295	0	0	0
Data	17:55:46;295	0	0	0
Data	17:55:52;295	0	0	0
Data	17:55:58;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:04;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:10;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:16;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:22;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:28;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:34;295	0	0	0
Data	17:56:40;295	0	0	1
Data	17:56:46;295	0	0	1
Data	17:56:52;295	0	0	1
Data	17:56:58;295	0	0	1
Data	17:57:04;295	0	0	1
Data	17:57:10;295 (0)	0	0	1
Data	17:57:16;295	0	0	1
Data	17:57:22;295	0	0	1
Data	17:57:28;295	0	0	1
Data	17:57:34;295	0	0	0
Data	17:57:40;295	0	0	0
Data	17:57:46;295	0	0	0
Data	17:57:52;295	0	0	0
Data	17:57:58;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:04;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:10;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:16;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:22;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:28;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:34;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:40;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:46;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:52;295	0	0	0
Data	17:58:55;295	0	0	0

Controller Name	Tippling_Plant				
Trend Name	Bypass_Circuit_ Motors				
Trend Tags	4				
Sample Period	6000 ms				
Date	8/19/2019				
Start Time	17:51:12;499				
Stop Time	17:58:51;499				
Header	Time	AF_ Motor	BP_ Motor	CV_1_ Motor	CV_2_ Motor
Data	17:51:12;499	0	0	0	0
Data	17:51:18;499	0	0	0	0
Data	17:51:24;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:51:30;499	0	1	0	1
Data	17:51:36;499	0	1	0	1
Data	17:51:42;499	0	1	1	1
Data	17:51: <mark>48;499</mark>	1	1	1	1
Data	17:51:54;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:52:00;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:52: <mark>06;499</mark>	1	1	1	1
Data	17:52: <mark>1</mark> 2;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:52:18;499		1	1	1
Data	17:52:24;499	L.	1	1	1
Data	17:52:30;499	<(D)>	1	1	1
Data	17:52:36;499	T	1	1	1
Data	17:5 <mark>2:42;499</mark>		St. 1	1	1
Data	17:52:4 <mark>8;499</mark>	0,00		0	0
Data	17:52:54;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:00;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:06;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:12;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:18;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:24;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:30;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:53:36;499	0	1	0	1
Data	17:53:42;499	0	1	1	1
Data	17:53:48;499	0	1	1	1
Data	17:53:54;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:00;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:06;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:12;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:18;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:24;499	1	1	1	1

Table C.4 Trend of Bypass Circuit Motors at Tippling Plant

Data	17:54:30;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:36;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:42;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:54:48;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:54:54;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:55:00;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:55:06;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:55:12;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:55:18;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:55:24;499	0	1	0	1
Data	17:55:30;499	0	1	0	1
Data	17:55:36;499	0	1	1	1
Data	17:55:42;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:55:48;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:55:54;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56:00;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56:06;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56: <mark>12;499</mark>	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56:18;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56: <mark>2</mark> 4;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56:30;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:56: <mark>3</mark> 6;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:56:42;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:56:48;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:56:54;499	$\langle 0 \rangle$	1	0	0
Data	17:57:00;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:5 <mark>7:06;49</mark> 9	0	5 × 1	0	0
Data	17:57:12;499	0	\sim	0	0
Data	17:57:18;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:57:24;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:57:30;499	0	1	0	0
Data	17:57:36;499	0	1	0	1
Data	17:57:42;499	0	1	1	1
Data	17:57:48;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:57:54;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:00;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:06;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:12;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:18;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:24;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:30;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:36;499	1	1	1	1
Data	17:58:42;499	1	1	1	1

Controller Name:	Snip_Loading_Plant			
Trend Name:	Conveyor_7_Instruments			
Trend Tags:	3			
Sample Period:	6000 ms		Tag Nam	e
Date	8/19/2019			
Start Time:	18:07:03;452			
Stop Time:	18:17:00;452		1	1
Header:	Time	BCT_7	CV7_BS	CV7_AL_1
Data	18:07:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:45;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:07:57;45 <mark>2</mark>	1	1	1
Data	18:08:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:27;452	///1	1	1
Data	18:08:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:45;452		1	1
Data	18:08:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:08:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:09:39;452	1	1	0
Data	18:09:45;452	1	1	0
Data	18:09:51;452	1	1	0
Data	18:09:57:452	1	1	0
Data	18:10:03:452	1	1	0
Data	18:10:09:452	1	- 1	0
Data	18:10:15:452	1	1	0
Data	18:10:21:452	1	1	1
= 200		-	-	-

Table C.5 Trend of Conveyor 7 Instruments of Conveyor Circuit at Ship Loading Plant

Data	18:10:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:10:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:10:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:10:45;452	1	1	1
Data	18:10:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:10:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:45;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:11:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:12:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:12:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:12:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:12:21;452	0	1	1
Data	18:12:27;452	0	1	1
Data	18:12:33;452	0	1	1
Data	18:12:39;452	0	1	1
Data	18:12:45;452	0	1	1
Data	18:12:51;452	0	1	1
Data	18:12:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:03;452	1 th	1	1
Data	18:13:09;452		1	1
Data	18:13:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:45;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:13:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:14:45;452	1	0	1

Data	18:14:51;452	1	0	1
Data	18:14:57;452	1	0	1
Data	18:15:03;452	1	0	1
Data	18:15:09;452	1	0	1
Data	18:15:15;452	1	0	1
Data	18:15:21;452	1	0	1
Data	18:15:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:15:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:15:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:15:45;452	1	1	1
Data	18:15:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:15:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:03;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:09;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:15;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:21;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:27;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:33;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:39;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:45;4 <mark>5</mark> 2	1	1	1
Data	18:16:51;452	1	1	1
Data	18:16:57;452	1	1	1
Data	18:17:00;452	1	1	1



Controller Name	Ship_Loading_Plant									
Trend Name	Ship_Loading_Motors									
Trend Tags	8									
Sample Period	6000 ms				Tag N	ame				
Date	8/19/2019									
Start Time	18:07:00;217									
Stop Time	18:16:57;217									
Header	Time	BL Motor	CV1_	CV2_	CV3_	CV4_	CV5_	CV6_	CV7_	
			Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	Motor	
Data	18:07:00;217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	18:07:06;217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	18:07:12;217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	18:07:18;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Data	18:07:24;217	1	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	1	
Data	18:07:30;217	1	0	⊘ 0 ≤(0)>	0	0	0	1	
Data	18:07:36;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	18:07:42;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
Data	18:07:48;217	1	02200	0	0	0	1	1	1	
Data	18:07:54;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:00;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:06;217	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:12;217	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:18;217	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:24;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:30;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Data	18:08:36;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

 Table C.6 Trend of Ship Loading Plant Motor when Testing Conveyor 7 Instruments

Data	18:08:42;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:08:48;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:08:54;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:00;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:06;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:12;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:18;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:24;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:30;217	1		1		1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:36;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:09:42;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:09:48;217	1	0 2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:09:54;217	1	0 7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:10:00;217	1	0 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:10:06;217	1	0	0 ~	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:10:12;217	1	0 4	0 <	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:10:18;217	1	0	> 0 ~	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:10:24;217	1	60	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:10:30;217	1	04500	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:10:36;217	1	0	0 Million	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:10:42;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Data	18:10:48;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Data	18:10:54;217	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Data	18:11:00;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:06;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:12;217	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:18;217	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:24;217	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1

Data	18:11:30;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:36;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:42;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:48;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:11:54;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:12:00;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:12:06;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:12:12;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:12:18;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:12:24;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:12:30;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:12:36;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:12:42;217	1	0 7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:12:48;217	1	0 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:12:54;217	1	0	0 ~	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:13:00;217	1	0 4	0 <	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:13:06;217	1	0	\sim 0 \sim	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:13:12;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:13:18;217	1	04500	0	0	0	0	1	1
Data	18:13:24;217	1	0		0	0	1	1	1
Data	18:13:30;217	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Data	18:13:36;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:13:42;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:13:48;217	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:13:54;217	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:00;217	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:06;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:12;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Data	18:14:18;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:24;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:30;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:36;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:14:42;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:14:48;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:14:54;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:00;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:06;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:12;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:18;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:24;217	1	0 2	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:30;217	1	0 7	0	0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:15:36;217	1	0 4	0	0	0	0	1	1
Data	18:15:42;217	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Data	18:15:48;217	1	0 5	⊘ 0 260	0	0	1	1	1
Data	18:15:54;217	1	0	> 0 ~	0	0	1	1	1
Data	18:16:00;217	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:06;217	1	0 2500	0	NELLIN	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:12;217	1	0		1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:18;217	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:24;217	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:30;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:36;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:16:39;217	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Controllor Nome	Shin Looding Dlont			
Trond Name:	Convoyor 3 Instruments			
Trend Tage	Conveyor_5_mstruments	-		
Somple Devied	5 6000 mg	-	Tag Nama	
Data	8/10/2010			
Stort Time	0/19/2019	-		
Start Time:	18:23:40;703	-		
Hondor:	10.52.55,705	BCT 3	CV3 AL 1	CV3 BS
Data	18:23:40:703	1 DC1_5		1
Data	18.23.46.703	1	1	1
Data	18:23:52:703	1	1	1
Data	18:23:52:703	1	1	1
Data	18:23:58,703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:10:703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:10,703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:10,703		1	1
Data	18:24:22,703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:26,703	1	1	1
Data	18.24.34,703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:40,703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:40,703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:52;703	1	1	1
Data	18:24:38;703	1	1	1
Data	18:25:10:702		1	1
Data	18:25:10;703		1	1
Data	18:25:16;703		1	1
Data	18:25:22;703		1	1
Data	18:25:28;703	1	1	1
Data	18:25:34;703	1	1	1
Data	18:25:40;703	1	1	1
Data	18:25:46;703	1	0	1
Data	18:25:52;703	1	0	1
Data	18:25:58;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:04;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:10;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:16;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:22;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:28;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:34;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:40;703	1	0	1
Data	18:26:46;703	1	1	1
Data	18:26:52;703	1	1	1
Data	18:26:58;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:04;703	1	1	1

Table C.7 Trend of Conveyor 3 Instruments of Conveyor Circuit at Ship Loading Plant

Data	18:27:10;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:16;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:22;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:28;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:34;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:40;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:46;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:52;703	1	1	1
Data	18:27:58;703	1	1	1
Data	18:28:04;703	1	1	1
Data	18:28:10;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:16;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:22;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:28;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:34;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:40;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:46;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:52;703	0	1	1
Data	18:28:58;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:04;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:10;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:16;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:22;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:28;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:34;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:40;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:46;703	1	1	1
Data	18:29:52;703	\sim 1	1	1
Data	18:29:58;703	1	1	1
Data	18:30:04;703	1	1	1
Data	18:30:10;703	1	1	1
Data	18:30:16;703	1	1	1
Data	18:30:22;703	1	1	1
Data	18:30:28;703	1	1	1
Data	18:30:34;703	1	1	0
Data	18:30:40;703	1	1	0
Data	18:30:46;703	1	1	0
Data	18:30:52;703	1	1	0
Data	18:30:58;703	1	1	0
Data	18:31:04;703	1	1	0
Data	18:31:10;703	1	1	0
Data	18:31:16;703	1	1	0
Data	18:31:22;703	1	1	0
Data	18:31:28;703	1	1	1

Data	18:31:34;703	1	1	1
Data	18:31:40;703	1	1	1
Data	18:31:46;703	1	1	1
Data	18:31:52;703	1	1	1
Data	18:31:58;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:04;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:10;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:16;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:22;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:28;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:34;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:40;703	1	1	1
Data	18:32:46;703	1	1	1



Controller Name	Ship_Loading_Plant								
Trend Name	Ship_Loading_Motors								
Trend Tags	8								
Sample Period	6000 ms								
Date	8/19/2019								
Start Time	18:23:37;374								
Stop Time	18:32:52;374		L						
Header	Time	BL_ Motor	CV1_ Motor	CV2_ Motor	CV3_ Motor	CV4_ Motor	CV5_ Motor	CV6_ Motor	CV7_ Motor
Data	18:23:40;374	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:23:46;374	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:23:52;374	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:23:58;374	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Data	18:24:04;374	1	0	0	~ 0	0	0	0	1
Data	18:24:10;374	1	0		0)20///	0	0	0	1
Data	18:24:16;374	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Data	18:24:22;374	1	0.0	0	0.5	0	1	1	1
Data	18:24:28;374	1	0	GE TRUTH AN	0.030	0	1	1	1
Data	18:24:34;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:24:40;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:24:46;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:24:52;374	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:24:58;374	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:04;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:10;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:16;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Table C.8 Trend of Ship Loading Plant Motors when Testing Conveyor 3 Instrument

Data	18:25:22;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:28;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:34;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:40;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:46;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:52;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:25:58;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:04;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:10;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:16;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:22;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:28;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:34;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:40;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:46;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:52;374	1	0		0 > 0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:26:58;374	1	0	0	V/	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:04;374	1	0		1 st	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:10;374	1	0 10		1929	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:16;374	1	1	THUM HIN		1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:22;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:28;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:34;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:40;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:46;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:52;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:27:58;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:04;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Data	18:28:10;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:16;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:22;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:28;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:34;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:40;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:46;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:52;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:28:58;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:04;374	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:10;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:16;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:22;374	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:28;374	1	0		$\rightarrow 1$	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:34;374	1	1	1	. 1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:40;374	1	1	\sim	<u>م</u>	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:46;374	1	1	~ 1	W1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:52;374	1	1		1 st	1	1	1	1
Data	18:29:58;374	1	MA		1929	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:04;374	1	1	M HILM	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:10;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:16;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:22;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:28;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:34;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:40;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:46;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:30:52;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1

Data	18:30:58;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:04;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:10;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:16;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:22;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:28;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:34;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:40;374	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:46;374	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:52;374	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:31:58;374	1	1	1//	1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:04;374	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:10;374	1	1	11		1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:16;374	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:22;374	1	1	1	<u> </u>	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:28;374	1	1	$\ll_1 \prec$	رار I	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:34;374	1	1	~ 1	511	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:40;374	1	the		1.5	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:46;374	1	1 Mag		1900	1	1	1	1
Data	18:32:52;374	1	1	MA HILING	1	1	1	1	1

APPENDIX D

COST OF MATERIALS

Table D.1 Estimated Cost of Materials for SCADA System Design of Tippling Plant

SN	Material Description	Range/Rating	Brand Name	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Total Price (USD)
1.	1756 ControlLogix plc	Total I/O, max 3072, SER: ABCDE, Series PLC-5	Allen Bradley	1	12000 - 38000	20000.00
2.	Fibre Optic Cable	GYTA -12core	Wanbao	4	100/Km	400.00
3.	Fibre Optic Patch Cord	GPON, CATV, FTTH, LAN	ODM	5	0.2 - 1.5/ unit	7.50
4.	Fibre Optic Cable Converter	Data rate: 10/100 Mbps, wavelength: 850 nm/1310 nm, 1550 nm	NuFibre	3	6.8 - 12.8/ piece	38.40
5.	Proximity Sensor	Switching function: Normally Closed, rated operating distance : 15 mm, Output type 2- wire	Pepperl-fuchs	10	80/piece	800.00
6.	Block Chute Sensor	220 Vac, 50 m operating range	Wadeco	7	2249	15743.00
7.	Belt Alignment Switch	Maximum voltage: 250 V, Contact type: Double circuit line, Maximum current: 5 A	Lema	18	6.15-6.92/ piece	124.56
8.	Control Cable	Voltage: 0.6/1 kV, Number of cores: 2-61 Cores, conductor material: Copper, Sectional area: 0.75 sqmm - 6 sqmm	Guowang	700 m	1/meter	700.00
9.	Server	HDD: 500 GB, Input: 110-220 Vac, Processor Main frequency: 3.0 GHz, Memory Capacity: ≥ 4 GB	Kingkie	1	320-400/ piece	400.00
Lable Dil Cont u	Table	D.1	Cont'd			
------------------	-------	------------	--------			
------------------	-------	------------	--------			

10.	Desktop Computer	Model Number: DJ-C003, Processor Main Frequency: 2.8 GHz, Memory Capacity: 2 GB	OEM	1	660/set	260.00			
11.	UPS	Phase: Single, Input Voltage: 140-275 Vac, Output Voltage: 220 Vac	Staba/OEM	1	30 - 200/ piece	200.00			
12.	Power Supply Unit	Input Voltage: 90-132 Vac/180-264 Vac, Output Voltage: 5 V / 12 V / -12 V, Output Current: 3 A/1 A/0.5 A	Winston	1	7.7	7.70			
13.	Isolating Transformer	Phase: Single, Frequency: 50/60 Hz, Rating: 2 kVA	Ecko	1	50/piece	50.00			
14.	Siren	Supply voltage: 120 Vac / 230 Vac, Current type: AC, Decibels at 1 meter: 120 Db, Temperature range: -25 °C – 55 °C	Nexus	10	392.67	3926.70			
	Cost of materials								
		Miscellaneous (10% of mater	rial cost)			4305.79			
		Installation Cost)> / / /			5000.00			
		Total Estimated Cos	t			52363.65			

Table D.2 Estimated Cost of Materials for SCADA System Design of Ship Loading Plant

SN	Material Description	Range/Rating	Brand Name	Quantity	Unit Price (USD)	Total Price (USD)
1.	1756 ControlLogix plc	Total I/O, max 3072, SER: ABCDE, Series PLC-5	Allen Bradley	1	12000 - 38000	20000.00
2.	Fibre Optic Cable	GYTA -12core	Wanbao	6	100/Km	600.00
3.	Fibre Optic Patch Cord	GPON, CATV, FTTH, LAN	ODM	5	0.2 - 1.5/ unit	7.50
4.	Fibre Optic Cable Converter	Data rate: 10/100 Mbps, wavelength: 850 nm/1310 nm, 1550 nm	NuFibre	5	6.8 - 12.8/ piece	64.00

	Table D.2 Cont'd								
5.	Proximity Sensor	Switching function: Normally Closed, rated operating distance : 15 mm, Output type 2- wire	Pepperl-fuchs	15	80/piece	1200.00			
6.	Block Chute Sensor	220 Vac, 50 m operating range	Wadeco	10	2249	22490.00			
7.	Belt Alignment Switch	Maximum voltage: 250 V, Contact type: Double circuit line, Maximum current: 5 A	Lema	30	6.15-6.92/ piece	207.60			
8.	Control Cable	Voltage: 0.6/1 kV, Number of cores: 2-61 Cores, conductor material: Copper, Sectional area: 0.75 sqmm - 6 sqmm	Guowang	1000	1/meter	1000.00			
9.	Server	HDD: 500 GB, Input: 110-220 Vac, Processor Main frequency: 3.0 GHz , Memory Capacity: $\geq 4 \text{ GB}$	Kingkie	1	320-400/ piece	400.00			
10.	Desktop Computer	Model Number: DJ-C003, Processor Main Frequency: 2.8 GHz, Memory Capacity: 2 GB	OEM	1	660/set	660.00			
11.	UPS	Phase: Single, Input Voltage: 140-275 Vac, Output Voltage: 220 Vac	Staba/OEM	1	30 - 200/ piece	200.00			
12.	Power Supply Unit	Input Voltage: 90-132 Vac /180-264 Vac, Output Voltage: 5 V /12 V /-12V, Output Current: 3 A / 1 A / 0.5 A	Winston	1	7.7	7.70			
13.	Isolating Transformer	Phase: Single, Frequency: 50/60 Hz, Rating: 2kVA	Ecko	1	50/piece	50.00			
14.	Siren	Supply voltage: 120 Vac /230 Vac, Current type: AC, Decibels at 1 meter: 120 Db, Temperature range: -25 °C – 55 °C	Nexus	10	392.67	3926.70			
		Cost of materials				50813.50			
		Miscellaneous (10% of mater	ial cost)			5081.35			
		Installation Cost				5000.00			
	Total Estimated Cost 60894.85								

Invoices of Additional Labour Cost for TPF

MEGALUX VENTURES CONTRACT SUPPLIERS OF GENERAL GOODS AND SERVICES TEL.031-20-22824/024-6311218/0208328556/0266541639 P.O.BOX 01370 TAKORADI

OUR REF

YOUR REF



14/9/17

THE PORT MANAGER GHANA BAUXITE CO. TAKORADI.

Dear Sir,

INVOICE-DUTIES BY SPILLAGE CLEANERS AT TIPPLER SUPPORTING TIPPING GANG FOR AUGUST 2017 We present invoice NO. MG/9/GBC/073 for the above named as detailed below.

NAMES	HOURS WORKED	DAYS WORKED	RATE [GHC.]
J. NKRUMAH	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30 -
E. MENSAH	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30 -
J. ANNOBIL	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30
T. ENTSIN	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30 ~
S. ASIEDU	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30~
К. АСНААВ	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30 -
F. ALI	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30-
D. KRAKU	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30-
J. QUARSHIE	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30-
R. YAMOAH	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1731/8/17 [31]	815.30 -
E. WILSON	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/8/1728/8/17 [28]	736.40 /
1	The second second second	ΤΟΤΑΙ	9 999 10

DUE DATE IS IN 15[FIFTEEN] DAYS TIME N.B. APPLICABLE RATE FROM 01/6/17 IS 17.53 PER 8 HRS. AND 26.30 GHC. PER 12 HRS. Please be advised. I.E. /28/9/17

Yours faithfully,

Chedred &

JOE MENSAH

[DIRECTOR]

Fig. D.1 Invoice of Additional Labour for Tippling Operations for August 2017

iegalux ven 展 · A

Clearing And Forwarding, Transport, Labour And Specialized Labour Providers

BANKERS: ADB, UT Bank

Your Ref:

Our Ref:

P.O. Box 01370 Takoradi. Mobile: 0246311218 0208328556

Date:

GHANA BAUXITE CO LTD RECEIVEN 1 7 OCT 2017 TAKORADI 07/10/17

THE PORT MANAGER GHANA BAUXITE CO. TAKORADI.

Dear Sir,

INVOICE -- SPILLAGE CLEANERS AT TIPPLER SUPPORTING TIPPING GANG FOR SEPTEMBER, 2017

NAMES	HOURS WORKED	DAYS WORKED	RATE [GHC.]
E. MENSAH	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00 +
J. ANNOBIL	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00 1
J. NKRUMAH	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00
T. ENTSIN	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00 -
К. АСНААВ	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00 -
F. ALI	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00
M. KRAKU	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00
J. QUARSHIE	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00 ,
S. O.ASIEDU	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00
M. NTAAMAH	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00
E. AMOAH	6:00 AM6:00 PM [12]	01/9/1730/9/17 [30]	789.00
		TOTAL	8 679 00

N.B. APPLICABLE RATE FROM 01/6/17 IS 17.53 PER 8 HRS. AND 26.30 GHC. PER 12 HRS.

Please be advised.

he deed by Bengidette A Yours faithfully, JOE MENSAH [DIRECTOR] 15 GHANA BAUXITE CO. LTD P. O. BOX 21 TAKORADI

Fig. D.2 Invoice of Additional Labour for Tippling Operations for September 2017

1	CONTRACT SUPPLIERS TEL.031-20-22824/024- P.O.BO	OF GENERAL GOODS AND SERVIO 6311218/0208328556/02665416 X 01370 TAKORADI	CES 539
OUR REF		YOUR REF	
	GHAN	ECEIVED	
THE PORT MAI GHANA BAUXIT TAKORADI.	TE CO.	AKORADI	06/12/17
Dear Sir,			
	JTIES BY SPILLAGE CLEANERS A	T TIPPLER SUPPORTING TIPPING GANG FOR	NOVEMBER 2017
NAMES	HOURS WORKED	DAYS WORKED	RATE [GHC.]
J. NKRUMAH	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	1/11-4/11&6/11-16/11/17 [15]	394.50
	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	18/11-23/11&25/11-30/11/17[12]	315.60 710.10
E. MENSAH	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	1/11-7/11&9/11-15/11/17[14]	368.20
21 222 10 10 10	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	17/1128/11&30/11/17 [13]	341.90 710.10
D. KRAKU	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	1/11-18/11&20/11-25/11/17 [24]	631.20
	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	2//11/1730/11/17 [4]	105.20 /36.40.
S ASIEDU	6.00 AM 6.00 PM[12]	1/11_11/11.20/11/17 [20]	769.00
K. ACHAAB	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/11/1730/11/17 [30]	789.00 -
E ALL	6.00 AM 6.00 PM[12]	01/11/17	789.00
	0.00 AM0.00 PM[12]		763.00,
J. ANNOBIL	6.00 AM 6.00 PM [12]	1/11&3/11-4/11&6/11-11/11/1/[9]	236.70
L OUARSHIE	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	01/11/17	789.00
TENTCIN	6.00 AMA 6.00 PM[12]		763.00
I. ENISIN	0.00 ANI0.00 PNI[12]	1/11-8/11&10/11-30/11/17 [29]	/62.70 -
B. AMOAH	6.00 AM6.00 PM[12]	1/11-4/11&6/11-9/11/17 [8]	210.40
	6.00 AM6.00 PM [12]	11/11/1/30/11/1/ [20]	526.00 /36.40
N B ADDUCABLE DAT	E EDOM 01/6/17 15 17 53 DED 9 HDS		10/TENIDAYS TIME
Please be advis Yours faithfully JOE MEN SAH	f Benja	bille Amos	I.E. 26/12//17
[DIRECTOR]	Rea	do : set on 9.	
		2h	Mite CO.E
	Law second	GHA	NABAUNOX 21

Fig. D.3 Invoice of Additional Labour for Tippling Operations for November 2017

-	MEGA CONTRACT SUPPLIERS FEL.031-20-22824/024 P.O.BC	LUX VENTURES OF GENERAL GOODS AND SERVI -6311218/0208328556/0266541 0X 01370 TAKORADI	CES .639
OUR REF		YOUR REF	
	建制建設 設設。		
		CHANA BAUXITE CO LTD	
		0.2 NON 2017	
		02 100 200	
THE PORT MAN	AGER	TAKORADI	27/10/17
GHANA BAUXITE	E CO.		
TAKORADI.			
Dear Sir,			
INVOICE-	-M.V.IMME OLDENDORFF	SHIPLOADING LABOUR FROM 09/10/17	TO 21/10/17
We present invo	ice NO. MG/9/GBC/086 for	the above named as detailed below.	
NAMES	HOURS WORKED	DAYS WORKED	RATE [GHC.]
P. ACKON	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90
G. ASARE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90 *
S. OKYERE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90
S. KWAKYE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90
S. MUAH	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90
S. EYIAM	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90-
K. DARKO	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90*
G. ACQUAYE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90 -
T.BERGRAMME	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90
P. KWOFIE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90 -
K. CUDJOE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341.90 -
A. APPIAH	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10/1721/10/17 [13]	341:90 -
S. BROWN	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	10/10/1721/10/17 [12]	315.60 *
P. OKWAISIE	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	10/10/1721/10/17 [12]	315.60 -
M. ODOOM	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	10/10/1721/10/17 [12]	315.60~
R. AGBEME	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	10/10/1721/10/17 [12]	315.60 ~
G. OPOKU	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	12/10-15/10&17/10-21/10/17 [9]	236.70
E. ESSIEN	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	11/10/1721/10/17 [11]	289.30
J. AKROMAH	6.00AM6.00PM [12]	09/10-18/10&20/10-21/10/17 [12]	315.60 -
		TOTAL	6,206.80
N.B. APPLICABLE RATE Please be advise Yours faithfully,	FROM 01/6/17 IS 17.53 PER 8 HRS. 4	ND 26.30 GHC. PER 12 HRS. PAY	I.E. 06/11/17
JOE MENSAH (DIRECTOR)	benevitte	2 Aver Dr. 10 BAUNTE	CO.LTD.
	\$PT-	GHANA O. BO	Rr.

Fig. D.4 Invoice of Additional Labour for Ship Loading Operations for MV. Imme Oldendorff Vessel



Fig. D.5 Invoice of Additional Labour for Ship Loading Operations for MV. Nautical Hillary Vessel

MEGALUX VENTURES

CONTRACT SUPPLIERS OF GENERAL GOODS AND SERVICES TEL.031-20-22824/024-6311218/0208328556/0266541639 P. O.BOX 01370 TAKORADI

OUR REF.....

CHANA BAUXITE CO. LTD.

31/8/17

THE PORT MANAGER GHANA BAUXITE CO. TAKORADI.

Dear Sir

INVOICE - MV FAIR FIELD EAGLE SHIPLOADING LABOUR FROM 14/8/17 TO 28/8/17

0 4 SEP 2017

TAKORADI

NAMES	HOURS WORKED	DAYS WORKED	RATE [GHC]
P. ACKON	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	14/8/1728/8/17 [15]	394.50
S. MUAH	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	14/8/1728/8/17 [15]	394.50-
S. OKYERE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	14/8/1728/8/17 [15]	394.50-
J. WALANYO	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	14/8/1728/8/17 [15]	394.50 -
G. ASARE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	14/825/8&27/8-28/8/17[14]	368.20
S. BROWN	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1728/8/17 [14]	368.20-
S. EMYIAM	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	14/8/1727/8/17 [14]	368.20.
S. KWAKYE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1728/8/17 [14]	368.20
K. DARKO	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90 -
P. OKWEISIE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90
G. ACQUAYE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90
K. CUDJOE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90
E.ESSIEN	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90.
J. AKROMA	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90
M. ODOOM	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90 -
T. BERGRAMME	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/1727/8/17 [13]	341.90
P. KWOFIE	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/17/8 & 19/826/8/17 [11]	289.30
R. AGBEME	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8/24/8 & 26/827/8/17 [12]	315.60 ·
A. APPIAH	6.00 AM6.00PM [12]	15/8 & 17/824/8 & 26/827/8 [11]	289.30
		TOTAL	6,680.20

NB: APPLICABLE RATE FROM 01/6/17 IS 17.54 PER 8HRS. AND 26.30GHC PER 12HRS Please be advised.

Yours faithfully,

JOE MENSAH [DIRECTOR]



Fig. D.6 Invoice of Additional Labour for Ship Loading Operations for MV. Fair Field Eagle Vessel

APPENDIX E

LOAN AMORTISATION SCHEDULE FOR TIPPLING AND SHIP LOADING PLANTS

Table E.1 Loan Amortisation Schedule for Tippling Plant

	Loan Amortisation Schedule										
	Enter	Values		Loan Summary							
	Loan Amount	ţ	52363.65	Scheduled Payment	t]	\$1,726.45					
	Annual Intere	st Rate	31.00%	Scheduled Number	of Payments	60					
	Loan Period i	n Years	5	Actual Number of I	Payments	60					
	Number of Pa Year	yments per	12	Total Early Paymer	nts	\$0.00					
	Start Date of I	Loan	27/06/2019	Total Interest		\$51,223.12					
	Optional Extr	a Payments	\$0.00	Lender Name	Barclays Ban	k					
Pmt	Payment	Beginning	Scheduled	Total Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending	Cumulative Interest			
No.	Date	Balance (\$)	Payment (\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)			
No.	Date 27/06/2019	(\$) 52,363.65	(\$) 1,726.45	(\$)	(\$) 373.72	(\$) 1,352.73	(\$) 51,989.93	(\$) 1,352.73			
No. 1. 2.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019	(\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07	(\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80			
No. 1. 2. 3.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019	(\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97			
No. 1. 2. 3. 4.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019 27/09/2019	Balance (\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28 403.44	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17 1,323.01	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97 5,351.98			
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019 27/09/2019 27/10/2019	Balance (\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28 403.44 413.86	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17 1,323.01 1,312.59	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97 5,351.98 6,664.57			
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019 27/09/2019 27/10/2019 27/11/2019	Balance (\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28 403.44 413.86 424.55	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17 1,323.01 1,312.59 1,301.90	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97 5,351.98 6,664.57 7,966.46			
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019 27/09/2019 27/10/2019 27/11/2019 27/12/2019	Balance (\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28 403.44 413.86 424.55 435.52	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17 1,323.01 1,312.59 1,301.90 1,290.93	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44 49,535.92	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97 5,351.98 6,664.57 7,966.46 9,257.39			
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019 27/09/2019 27/10/2019 27/11/2019 27/12/2019 27/01/2020	Balance (\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44 49,535.92	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28 403.44 413.86 424.55 435.52 446.77	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17 1,323.01 1,312.59 1,301.90 1,290.93 1,279.68	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44 49,535.92 49,089.15	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97 5,351.98 6,664.57 7,966.46 9,257.39 10,537.07			
No. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Date 27/06/2019 27/07/2019 27/08/2019 27/09/2019 27/10/2019 27/11/2019 27/01/2020 27/02/2020	Balance (\$) 52,363.65 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44 49,535.92 49,089.15	Payment (\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45 1,726.45	(\$) 373.72 383.37 393.28 403.44 413.86 424.55 435.52 446.77 458.31	(\$) 1,352.73 1,343.07 1,333.17 1,323.01 1,312.59 1,301.90 1,290.93 1,279.68 1,268.14	Balance (\$) 51,989.93 51,606.56 51,213.28 50,809.85 50,395.99 49,971.44 49,535.92 49,089.15 48,630.84	(\$) 1,352.73 2,695.80 4,028.97 5,351.98 6,664.57 7,966.46 9,257.39 10,537.07 11,805.21			

11.	27/04/2020	48,160.69	1,726.45	1,726.45	482.29	1,244.15	47,678.40	14,305.66
12.	27/05/2020	47,678.40	1,726.45	1,726.45	494.75	1,231.69	47,183.64	15,537.35
13.	27/06/2020	47,183.64	1,726.45	1,726.45	507.54	1,218.91	46,676.11	16,756.26
14.	27/07/2020	46,676.11	1,726.45	1,726.45	520.65	1,205.80	46,155.46	17,962.06
15.	27/08/2020	46,155.46	1,726.45	1,726.45	534.10	1,192.35	45,621.36	19,154.41
16.	27/09/2020	45,621.36	1,726.45	1,726.45	547.89	1,178.55	45,073.47	20,332.96
17.	27/10/2020	45,073.47	1,726.45	1,726.45	562.05	1,164.40	44,511.42	21,497.36
18.	27/11/2020	44,511.42	1,726.45	1,726.45	576.57	1,149.88	43,934.85	22,647.24
19.	27/12/2020	43,934.85	1,726.45	1,726.45	591.46	1,134.98	43,343.39	23,782.22
20.	27/01/2021	43,343.39	1,726.45	1,726.45	<mark>606.74</mark>	1,119.70	42,736.65	24,901.92
21.	27/02/2021	42,736.65	1,726.45	1,726.45	622.42	1,104.03	42,114.23	26,005.95
22.	27/03/2021	42,114.23	1,726.45	1,726.45	<mark>6</mark> 38.50	1,087.95	41,475.74	27,093.90
23.	27/04/2021	41,475.74	1,726.45	1,726.45	<mark>6</mark> 54.99	1,071.46	40,820.75	28,165.36
24.	27/05/2021	40,820.75	1,726.45	1,726.45	671.91	1,054.54	40,148.84	29,219.90
25.	27/06/2021	40,148.84	1,726.45	1,726.45	689.27	1,037.18	39,459.57	30,257.08
26.	27/07/2021	39,459.57	1,726.45	1,726.45	707.07	1,019.37	38,752.50	31,276.45
27.	27/08/2021	38,752.50	1,726.45	1,726.45	725.34	1,001.11	38,027.16	32,277.55
28.	27/09/2021	38,027.16	1,726.45	1,726.45	744.08	982.37	37,283.08	33,259.92
29.	27/10/2021	37,283.08	1,726.45	1,726.45	763.30	963.15	36,519.78	34,223.07
30.	27/11/2021	36,519.78	1,726.45	1,726.45	783.02	943.43	35,736.76	35,166.50
31.	27/12/2021	35,736.76	1,726.45	1,726.45	803.25	923.20	34,933.51	36,089.70
32.	27/01/2022	34,933.51	1,726.45	1,726.45	824.00	902.45	34,109.52	36,992.14
33.	27/02/2022	34,109.52	1,726.45	1,726.45	845.28	881.16	33,264.23	37,873.31
34.	27/03/2022	33,264.23	1,726.45	1,726.45	867.12	859.33	32,397.11	38,732.63
35.	27/04/2022	32,397.11	1,726.45	1,726.45	889.52	836.93	31,507.59	39,569.56
36.	27/05/2022	31,507.59	1,726.45	1,726.45	912.50	813.95	30,595.09	40,383.50
37.	27/06/2022	30,595.09	1,726.45	1,726.45	936.07	790.37	29,659.02	41,173.88
38.	27/07/2022	29,659.02	1,726.45	1,726.45	960.25	766.19	28,698.77	41,940.07
39.	27/08/2022	28,698.77	1,726.45	1,726.45	985.06	741.38	27,713.70	42,681.45

40.	27/09/2022	27,713.70	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,010.51	715.94	26,703.20	43,397.39
41.	27/10/2022	26,703.20	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,036.61	689.83	25,666.58	44,087.22
42.	27/11/2022	25,666.58	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,063.39	663.05	24,603.19	44,750.28
43.	27/12/2022	24,603.19	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,090.86	635.58	23,512.33	45,385.86
44.	27/01/2023	23,512.33	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,119.04	607.40	22,393.28	45,993.26
45.	27/02/2023	22,393.28	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,147.95	578.49	21,245.33	46,571.75
46.	27/03/2023	21,245.33	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,177.61	548.84	20,067.72	47,120.59
47.	27/04/2023	20,067.72	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,208.03	518.42	18,859.69	47,639.01
48.	27/05/2023	18,859.69	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,239.24	487.21	17,620.45	48,126.22
49.	27/06/2023	17,620.45	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,2 71.25	455.20	16,349.20	48,581.41
50.	27/07/2023	16,349.20	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>3</mark> 04.09	422.35	15,045.11	49,003.77
51.	27/08/2023	15,045.11	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>3</mark> 37.78	388.67	13,707.33	49,392.43
52.	27/09/2023	13,707.33	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>3</mark> 72.34	354.11	12,334.99	49,746.54
53.	27/10/2023	12,334.99	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>4</mark> 07.79	318.65	10,927.20	50,065.19
54.	27/11/2023	10,927.20	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>4</mark> 44.16	282.29	9,483.04	50,347.48
55.	27/12/2023	9,483.04	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>4</mark> 81.47	244.98	8,001.57	50,592.46
56.	27/01/2024	8,001.57	1,726.45	1,726.45	1, <mark>5</mark> 19.74	206.71	6,481.83	50,799.16
57.	27/02/2024	6,481.83	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,559.00	167.45	4,922.83	50,966.61
58.	27/03/2024	4,922.83	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,599.27	127.17	3,323.56	51,093.78
59.	27/04/2024	3,323.56	1,726.45	1,726.45	1,640.59	85.86	1,682.97	51,179.64
60.	27/05/2024	1,682.97	1,726.45	1,682.97	1,639.49	43.48	0.00	51,223.12
				A THUTH MAD				

Loan Amortisation Schedule									
	Enter Values			Loan Summary					
	Loan Amount		60894.85	Scheduled Payment		\$2,007.72			
	Annual Interest Rate		31.00%	Scheduled Number of Payments		60			
	Loan Period in Years		5	Actual Number of Payments		60			
	Number of Payments per Year		12	Total Early Payments		\$0.00			
	Start Date of Loan		27/06/2019	Total Interest		\$59,568.50			
	Optional Extr	Extra Payments \$0.00 Lender Name Barclays		Barclays Bank					
Pmt No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance (\$)	Scheduled Payment (\$)	Total Payment (\$)	Principal (\$)	Interest (\$)	Ending Balance (\$)	Cumulative Interest (\$)	
1.	27/06/2019	60,894.85	2,007.72	2,007.72	434.61	1,573.12	60,460.24	1,573.12	
2.	27/07/2019	60,460.24	2,007.72	2,007.72	445.83	1,561.89	60,014.41	3,135.01	
3.	27/08/2019	60,014.41	2,007.72	2,007.72	457.35	1,550.37	59,557.06	4,685.38	
4.	27/09/2019	59,557.06	2,007.72	2,007.72	469.17	1,538.56	59,087.90	6,223.94	
5.	27/10/2019	59,087.90	2,007.72	2,007.72	481.29	1,526.44	58,606.61	7,750.37	
6.	27/11/2019	58,606.61	2,007.72	2,007.72	493.72	1,514.00	58,112.89	9,264.38	
7.	27/12/2019	58,112.89	2,007.72	2,007.72	506.47	1,501.25	57,606.42	10,765.63	
8.	27/01/2020	57,606.42	2,007.72	2,007.72	519.56	1,488.17	57,086.86	12,253.79	
9.	27/02/2020	57,086.86	2,007.72	2,007.72	532.98	1,474.74	56,553.88	13,728.54	
10.	27/03/2020	56,553.88	2,007.72	2,007.72	546.75	1,460.98	56,007.14	15,189.51	
11.	27/04/2020	56,007.14	2,007.72	2,007.72	560.87	1,446.85	55,446.27	16,636.36	
12.	27/05/2020	55,446.27	2,007.72	2,007.72	575.36	1,432.36	54,870.91	18,068.73	
13.	27/06/2020	54,870.91	2,007.72	2,007.72	590.22	1,417.50	54,280.68	19,486.22	
14.	27/07/2020	54,280.68	2,007.72	2,007.72	605.47	1,402.25	53,675.21	20,888.47	
15.	27/08/2020	53,675.21	2,007.72	2,007.72	621.11	1,386.61	53,054.10	22,275.08	

Table E.2 Loan Amortisation Schedule for Ship Loading Plant

16.	27/09/2020	53,054.10	2,007.72	2,007.72	637.16	1,370.56	52,416.94	23,645.65
17.	27/10/2020	52,416.94	2,007.72	2,007.72	653.62	1,354.10	51,763.32	24,999.75
18.	27/11/2020	51,763.32	2,007.72	2,007.72	670.50	1,337.22	51,092.82	26,336.97
19.	27/12/2020	51,092.82	2,007.72	2,007.72	687.82	1,319.90	50,404.99	27,656.87
20.	27/01/2021	50,404.99	2,007.72	2,007.72	705.59	1,302.13	49,699.40	28,959.00
21.	27/02/2021	49,699.40	2,007.72	2,007.72	723.82	1,283.90	48,975.58	30,242.90
22.	27/03/2021	48,975.58	2,007.72	2,007.72	742.52	1,265.20	48,233.06	31,508.10
23.	27/04/2021	48,233.06	2,007.72	2,007.72	761.70	1,246.02	47,471.35	32,754.12
24.	27/05/2021	47,471.35	2,007.72	2,007.72	781.38	1,226.34	46,689.98	33,980.47
25.	27/06/2021	46,689.98	2,007.72	2,007.72	801.56	1,206.16	45,888.41	35,186.62
26.	27/07/2021	45,888.41	2,007.72	2,007.72	822.27	1,185.45	45,066.14	36,372.07
27.	27/08/2021	45,066.14	2,007.72	2,007.72	843.51	1,164.21	44,222.63	37,536.28
28.	27/09/2021	44,222.63	2,007.72	2,007.72	865.30	1,142.42	43,357.32	38,678.70
29.	27/10/2021	43,357.32	2,007.72	2,007.72	887.66	1,120.06	42,469.66	39,798.77
30.	27/11/2021	42,469.66	2,007.72	2,007.72	910.59	1,097.13	41,559.07	40,895.90
31.	27/12/2021	41,559.07	2,007.72	2,007.72	934.11	1,073.61	40,624.96	41,969.51
32.	27/01/2022	40,624.96	2,007.72	2,007.72	958.24	1,049.48	39,666.71	43,018.99
33.	27/02/2022	39,666.71	2,007.72	2,007.72	983.00	1,024.72	38,683.72	44,043.71
34.	27/03/2022	38,683.72	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,008.39	999.33	37,675.32	45,043.04
35.	27/04/2022	37,675.32	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,034.44	973.28	36,640.88	46,016.32
36.	27/05/2022	36,640.88	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,061.17	946.56	35,579.71	46,962.87
37.	27/06/2022	35,579.71	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,088.58	919.14	34,491.13	47,882.02
38.	27/07/2022	34,491.13	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,116.70	891.02	33,374.43	48,773.04
39.	27/08/2022	33,374.43	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,145.55	862.17	32,228.88	49,635.21
40.	27/09/2022	32,228.88	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,175.14	832.58	31,053.74	50,467.79
41.	27/10/2022	31,053.74	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,205.50	802.22	29,848.24	51,270.01
42.	27/11/2022	29,848.24	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,236.64	771.08	28,611.59	52,041.09
43.	27/12/2022	28,611.59	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,268.59	739.13	27,343.00	52,780.22
44.	27/01/2023	27,343.00	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,301.36	706.36	26,041.64	53,486.58

45.	27/02/2023	26,041.64	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,334.98	672.74	24,706.66	54,159.33
46.	27/03/2023	24,706.66	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,369.47	638.26	23,337.20	54,797.58
47.	27/04/2023	23,337.20	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,404.84	602.88	21,932.35	55,400.46
48.	27/05/2023	21,932.35	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,441.14	566.59	20,491.21	55,967.05
49.	27/06/2023	20,491.21	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,478.37	529.36	19,012.85	56,496.40
50.	27/07/2023	19,012.85	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,516.56	491.17	17,496.29	56,987.57
51.	27/08/2023	17,496.29	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,555.73	451.99	15,940.56	57,439.55
52.	27/09/2023	15,940.56	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,595.92	411.80	14,344.63	57,851.35
53.	27/10/2023	14,344.63	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,637.15	370.57	12,707.48	58,221.92
54.	27/11/2023	12,707.48	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,679.45	328.28	11,028.03	58,550.20
55.	27/12/2023	11,028.03	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,722.83	284.89	9,305.20	58,835.09
56.	27/01/2024	9,305.20	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,767.34	240.38	7,537.86	59,075.47
57.	27/02/2024	7,537.86	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,812.99	194.73	5,724.87	59,270.20
58.	27/03/2024	5,724.87	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,859.83	147.89	3,865.04	59,418.09
59.	27/04/2024	3,865.04	2,007.72	2,007.72	1,907.88	99.85	1,957.16	59,517.94
60.	27/05/2024	1,957.16	2,007.72	1,957.16	1,906.60	50.56	0.00	59,568.50



Index

A

abnormal behaviour, 12 AC (Alternating Current), 57, 63, 89, 101, 135-36, 160-61 access machine data, 102 AC components, 58 According to Smith and Hinchcliffe, 105 accuracy, 22 higher, 1 AC/DC, 57 wire, 55 acid battery, 56, 134 AC Input Voltage Range, 134 AC mode, 56, 134 activities, important economic, 7 additional labour, 103, 162-67 Adeodu, 125 aero, 8–9 ageing assets, 19 air stream, 9 alarms, 12–13, 15, 24, 34, 63 acousto-optic, 20 high level, 63 low level, 63 Alignment Sensor, 89, 99 Ambient Temperature, 54–55, 133 analogue/digital, 16 analogue electromechanical, 13 analyses, 3-5, 12, 18, 20-21, 24, 44, 48, 52, 81, 102–3, 137 breakdown, 23 state-of-the-art, 7 analytics, advanced, 18 angle, 54 inclination, 11 annual performance, 49-51 anomalous traffic, 22 application, 4, 8–9, 13, 15, 19, 21, 24, 29, 32, 53–57, 59–63, 70, 76 block chute detection, 54 communication protocols, 7 drive-based, 63

food grade, 9 industrial. 12 industrial control, 9 industry, 5 application domain, 20 application menu bar, 70, 76 application prototype, 19 application segments, 15 apron feeder, 2, 4, 27, 29-30, 34, 89, 101-2, 106, 109, 115 apron feeder availability, 112, 116 apron feeder start, 34 architectures, 7, 20 centralised, 22 design system, 20 artificial intelligence, 7, 120 assembly lines, factory, 4 authenticated emergency channels, 21 revised, 21 authentication, 17 authorisation, 17 automated production, 1 automated production lines, 7, 125 automation, 4-7, 18, 24, 121-22, 124, 126-27 effect of, 7, 125 ship loader, 24, 123 substation, 7 automation and the workforce, 122 automation of agriculture in Mexico, 7, 127 Automation System for Thermal Power Plant. 126 automation technologies, 6-7, 125 auto-recovery, 134 availability, 105-6, 109, 112-19 barge loader conveyor, 113, 117 boom conveyor, 112, 116 bypass conveyor, 112, 116 higher, 19

B

backbone cabling, 60 background monitoring system, 20 backup, 62 battery, 56 backup power, 56 Balance, 168, 171 bandwidth demands, 59-60 barges, 1-2, 4, 35 base path, 70, 76 battery reverse connection, 134 battery type, 56, 134 bauxitic ore, 26, 48 off-loading, 1–2 stockpile and loading of, 1-2 trucks of. 26 bearings external, 32 internal. 32 belt, 10-12, 19, 32, 40, 53-54, 114-15, 120 low, 101-2 moving, 4 belt alignment sensor, 42-43, 53-54, 58-59, 64, 101, 114–15, 120 Belt Alignment Sensor Belt Speed Sensor Block Chute, 55 Belt Alignment Sensors Used, 115 Belt Alignment Switch, 123, 159, 161 belt capacity, 10 belt conveyor equations, 24 belt conveyors, 2, 10, 23-24, 30, 35, 40, 63 belt conveyor subsystem, 26–27, 30–34, 40 Belt Conveyor System, 8, 10, 32, 125–26 belt drive unit, 31, 33–34 belt misalignment, 53 belt power, 10 belt sectional area, 10 belt tension, 11, 32 block chute sensor BC, 101 Block Diagram, 26-27, 36, 113 Block Diagram of Ship Loading Plant, 36 Block Diagram of Ship Loading Plant SCADA System, 114

Block Diagram of Tippling Plant SCADA System, 113 blog.leaseweb.com, 124 blog.schneider-electric.com, 122, 125 boom circuit, 82, 88-89, 113, 137 boom circuit availability, 112, 116 boom circuit PLC Program, 82-84 broadband services, 18 building automation/surveillance, 12 bulk materials, 35 transporting, 10 bulk solids, dry, 9 business climate, 18 bypass circuit, 82, 88, 113, 141 bypass circuit availability, 112, 116 bypass circuit PLC Program, 82, 85-87

С

cabin position, 24 cable, 17, 61 fibre patch, 60 optic, 59-60 right, 60 cable assembly, 9 cable jacket type, 60 cable run, length of, 61 cabling media, 60 cages resting, 27 calculations, engineering, 14-15 capabilities, sensing, 13 capacity, 10, 59-60 cargo, 24 channels, 21 authenticated broadcast, 21 charge/discharge, 134 chute blockage, 101 chutes, 36 special telescoping, 35 vibrating, 36 circuit, 44, 57-58, 139, 143 click, 65, 67-68, 70, 76 right, 65, 68 Cloud-Assisted IoT-Based SCADA Systems Security, 128

cloud computing services, 21 cloud environment, 21 coal conveyor belt fault detection, 19 coal conveyor belt fault detection and control, 19, 126 coefficient, 11 cohesive security plan, 17 collision avoidance, 24 column, 70, 76 commands, 15–16 commercial hardware modules, 12 communication link, 15, 43, 114 communication management layer, 20 communication protocol/equipment, 15 communication purposes, 37 communications, 15-16, 21, 40, 42-43, 55, 121 bidirectional, 17 networked data, 15–16 communications infrastructure, 14–15 communications network functionality, 16 communications network options, 17 communications protocols, 22 communications system, 16 communication tool, 14 communication unit, 37 companies, 1, 6, 18, 26, 120 competition, 1, 18, 117 ever-increasing, 1 compilation, 48 complexity, increased, 22 compliant interface, 63 components, 12, 14, 31, 114 key, 19 main, 20 soft, 15 Component selection, 81 Components Responsible, 16 Composition, 54 Computation, 18, 59, 114 Computation of ship loading plant availability, 113, 117

Computation of tippling plant and ship loading plant efficiencies, 118 Computation of tippling plant availability, 112, 116 Computation of values of time of Ship Loading Plant Conveyor Subsystem, 109 Computation of values of time of tippling plant conveyor subsystem, 106 computer, 4, 42-43, 56, 58, 61-62, 125 digital, 4 computer lifeline, 62 computer memory, 62 computer program, 1 computer protection, 20 concept, 6, 22, 24 concept of cyber-attack, 22 concreted walls, 27-28 conditions ambient. 55 changing, 1 environmental, 55 operating, 18 connector polish type, 60 consumer, ordinary, 61 contamination, 9 continuous flow, 10 contractor, 48 control, 1–2, 4, 12–19, 21–22 fixed, 24 operator, 14 remote, 24 speed, 19 control actions high-level, 12 required, 12 control automation, 14 Controller, 16, 65, 67, 123, 155 digital, 22 industrial, 20 controller, remote, 23 control outputs, 13 control panel, 39 fixed, 23

control processes, 14 control program, 18 control relays, 16 control room, 39 mini, 38 control sites, 14 control system, 12 auto, 24 automatic, 24 based, 21 conversion, double, 56 convey, 9 conveyer, 44 Conveyor, 2, 5–6, 8–9, 11, 30–32, 34–38, 53, 89, 91, 99, 101-2, 109, 145, 152 expensive powered, 10 head of, 36-37 linked, 102 load, 37 mechanical, 9 source, 35 stoppage of, 101-2 stopped, 102 tail of, 37 trend of, 89–90, 99–100, 137, 141, 145, 152 vibrating, 9 conveyor bed, 32 conveyor belt, 4, 31–32, 53, 122 conveyor length, 11 conveyor lines, 34 conveyor motors, 49 conveyor pulley, 31–32 conveyor subsystem, 105-6, 109 7-belt, 30 conveyor systems, 8, 24, 27, 32, 34, 123 efficient belt, 10 long, 53 copper, 61, 159, 161 copper ethernet cables, 60 cord, 60 fibre patch, 59-60 right patch, 60 cores, 159, 161

corrective action, 2 cost, 1, 6, 13, 19-20 high, 2, 4 labour, 6 low, 21 lower, 18 operating, 3, 120 production, 1, 18 total, 56 total additional labour, 104-5 total capital, 104-5 cost analyses, 5, 82, 103 Cost Analysis for Ship Loading Plant Automation, 104 Cost Analysis for Tippling Plant Automation, 103 cost effectiveness, 1, 19 Cost of additional labour, 103-4, 162 Cost of additional labour for ship loading operations, 103 Cost of additional labour for tippling operations, 103 Cost of SCADA system implementation for tippling plant, 103 country, 7, 10 creative use, 22 cryptographic standards, designing, 21 **CTBF** (Cumulative Time Between Failure), 106-11 CTTR (Cumulative Time To Repair), 106 - 11Cumulative Interest, 168, 171 Cumulative Time, 106, 109 Cumulative Time Between Failure. See **CTBF** Cumulative Time To Repair. See CTTR current industrial scenario, 1 current market demands, 120 current workforce, 6 Cyber-Attack Attributes, 126 cyber-attacks, 14, 22 Cyber Physical System (CPS), 21 Cyber Physical System, recommended, 21

Cyber Security Risk Assessment Methods for SCADA Systems, 124 cycle, slow, 118

D

dajinsheng.en.made-in-china.com, 124 data collected, 102 historical, 20, 102 packet, 22 probabilistic, 20 raw, 48 real-time, 18 repair, 105 data acquisition, 3, 5, 15-16, 19, 21, 48, 81 automatic, 12 remote, 12 data memory, 55 DBMS (Database Management System.), 15 DC component, 58 DC devices, 57 DC mode, 56, 134 DC Output, 134 DCS (Distributed Control Systems), 14 DCS, enabled, 14 DCS capabilities and systems, 14 decision matrices, 23 Dedicated Server, 62, 64, 124, 136 Degree of protection, 54–55, 133 delivery, 1 description option, 65 design, 1, 10, 20, 52, 56-57, 78, 125 facilities, 8 new, 41, 44 tubular, 9 design concept, 5, 41, 44, 81 designed sprockets, 9 designer, 14 design objectives, 20 Design of Material Handling Equipment, 126

Design of Programmable Logic Controller. 3 **Design of SCADA Power Distribution** Monitoring System Based, 129 Design of tippling plant HMI screen, 73 design parameters, 10 destination, 32 development, 5, 14, 23, 52, 64, 67, 117 ladder program, 53 ship loading plant HMI, 76 tippling plant HMI, 70 development process, 21 devices, 9, 20, 57-59 analogue input/output, 53 intelligent, 13 medical. 58 networking, 60 powered, 57 sensitive, 57 devices/equipment, sensitive, 57 diameter, 10-11 roller. 10 direction, 5, 14, 30 directives, 26-27 directory, 70, 76 display, 12-13, 15 real-time, 20 status, 20 distance, 9, 12, 24, 54-55, 59 rated operating, 159, 161 domains, 7 diversification, 19 Double circuit, 159, 161 Double click, 64-65, 67-68 downloads.hindawi.com, 127 downtime, 102, 118 reducing, 2 draught, increasing, 35 dried bio solids, moving, 9 drive fluid, 33 hard, 62 drive pulley, 11, 32-33 drive pulley drum, 10

drive source, external, 32 drive systems, 44 dust proof, 54–55 dynamic inspection, 22

Е

easy-to- use, 63 economical options, 9 effectiveness, 117 operator, 63 efficiency, 1, 3, 6, 8, 11, 13, 18, 26, 56, 103, 105, 117, 119–20, 134 high, 1, 19 improved, 3, 19 improving, 3 low, 2plant's, 117 efficiency improvement technique, 5, 18, 24 - 25effort, 52 directed. 22 electrical interference, 61 electrical noise, 57 electrical parameters, 20 electrical relay, 23 electrical technician monitors, 38 electrical technicians monitor, 40 electricians, 40 electric motor, 12, 33 electric shock, 57 electromagnetic interference, 59 electrostatic shields, 58 elements, selected SCADA system hardware, 64 encryption, 21 asymmetric, 21 symmetric key, 21 encryption schemes, 21 energy sources, 19 enterprise series icon, 64, 67 environmental condition, normal, 61 environments, 22 corrosive, 9 equation, 10, 58, 117-18

differential, 23 equipment coal handling, 23 connected, 56 efficient, 19 networks, 17 obsolete, 14 physical, 22 remote, 15 sensitive, 58 wagon positioning, 27–28 equipment/instruments, 44, 46 equipment ok, 45 equipment states, 46, 48 error, correct, 53 human. 6 evaluation, 20, 125 comparative, 23 event, 13, 40, 44, 46, 53 experimentation, scientific, 21 exploitation, 1–2 export terminals, 24

F

facility, 1–5, 26, 82 bottling, 19 processing, 18 factors, 11, 13, 53-56, 59-62 multiple, 13 speed sensor selection, 54 unique, 54 failure and repair rates, 23 failure rates/repair rates, 23 fault alarm, 63 faults, 19, 37-38, 40, 44-48, 103 correct, 34 electrical, 40 fix, 46 overloading, 19 faults and fix, 44, 46 faults clearance, 46, 48 fault tolerance, 21 feature, important, 12 feeders, 10, 35, 91

conveyor/apron, 2 variable rate. 9 vibrating, 23, 37 fertilizers, 35 fibre, 59-61 fibre cable, 59 multimode, 59 single-mode, 59 fibre patch cord type, 60 fibre port, 61, 135 fibre size, 135 field, 3, 16, 37, 44, 46, 48, 101-2 field device layer, 20 field devices, 16, 44, 53, 55 respective, 53 field equipment, 20, 22 field implementation, 4 Field Studies, 52 field technician, 44, 46–48 file, 70, 76 files, single, 15 files.paliament.uk, 122 findings, 6, 119–20, 122 summary of, 5, 7, 119 finest powders, 9 Finish, 52, 70, 76 firewalls, 22 open source, 22 fixed broadband, 62 fixed installations, 35 fixed nature, 9 fixing, 44, 46, 48 Flexible Automation, 128 flighting, 9 fly ash, 8 Fogoros, 18, 125 folder, 65, 67-68 folds, 82, 91 food ingredients, 9 force, 11 total tangential, 11 forecasting, 14 form, semi-circular, 29 form factor, 54

friction, 11 functionalities, 15–16, 57, 63 function block, 63 functions, 15, 17, 20, 32, 61

G

galvanic isolation, 57 Gas Industry, 124, 127 plants of, 120 gearbox, 29–30, 33 generation, 20 first, 20 glass strand, thin, 59 gradient algorithm, 24 graphical representations, 50 graphics, 62, 136 gravity, 11–12 grid, smart, 7, 127 guidance, iv, 27

H

handling manual, 8 real time alarm event, 19 Hard Disk Capacity, 136 Hard Disk Driver, 136 Hard Drive Capacity, 136 hardware, 3, 12, 18–19, 61 hardware assembly, 19 hardware composition, 5 hardware configuration, 62 hardwired electrical relay logic, 23 hardwired relay logic, 23 Haridas, 19, 126 hazard exposure, 2 head pulley, 10 heartiest gratitude, iv height, 35 vertical, 11 help, iv, 4, 7–8, 19, 26, 29, 62, 120 help control, 4 help convey, 30 help track, 32 hiccup mode, 134

high-profile attacks, 22 historian, 20, 102, 124 historical comparison, 102 history, 12, 53 plant operation, 15 HMI (human machine interface), 12, 14-16, 20, 52, 55 HMI design, 70, 76 required ship loading plant, 78 required tippling plant, 73 HMI interface, 44, 46 HMI/SCADA system, 7 HMI/SCADA system usage, 7 HMI screen, 44–48, 53, 82, 97, 101–2 HMI screen developments, 70, 76 hopper, 27, 29–30, 37 eighty tonnes capacity, 37 underground, 23, 27, 29 hopper cars, 27 hosting provider, right, 62 housed lights, 13 human behaviour. 7, 125 human interface, 16 human intervention, 6, 16 human workforce, 7

I

identification, 24 environmental conditions, 61 idlers, 10-11 immunity, high, 59 impact measurement, 20 implementation, 22, 120, 124–25 implications, potential, 6 improvement, 19 operational, 23, 128 industrial automation, 1 modern, 12 industrial automation systems, 19-20, 126 industrial companies forces, 117 industrialisation, 1 industrial networking, 22 Industrial Operations, 122, 125

industrial sectors, 24 industrial sensor, 54 industries, 1, 8, 13, 18-20, 57 manufacturing, 8 process/manufacturing, 24 industry experience, 18 Ineffective monitoring of plants by technicians, 2 information, 7, 12, 16, 21-22, 24, 63, 102 - 3download, 14 knowledge-based, 102 information standards, 7 infrastructure, critical, 21 input, 13, 56, 159, 161 input frequency, 134 input voltage, 57, 134, 160-61 inspection regimes, 118 installation, 55–56, 60 installation cost, 160–61 instrument/equipment/machine, 103 instrument/machine, 102 instruments, 53, 89-91, 99-102, 148, 155 field, 18, 56 intelligent, 20 laboratory, 58 Instruments of Boom Circuit, 137 Instruments of Bypass Circuit, 141 Instruments of Conveyor Circuit, 145, 152 Instruments Trend Tags, 137, 141, 145, 152 insulation, special, 57 Insulation Material, 61, 135 Integrated Card, 136 Integrated quick-disconnect, 54-55 Integrated Service Digital Network (ISDN), 17 integration, 6, 21–22 Intel, 136 Intel dual core 2.93G, 136 Intelligence, 125 Intelligent Control and Automation, 121 Intelligent Electronic Devices (IEDs), 16

Intelligent Manufacturing, 128 interest rate, higher, 119 Interface HMI Screens, 52–53 interfaces, 13, 136 interfacing, 14 Interior security, 17 intermediary, 33 Internet of Things (IoT), 21 Interoperable SCADA, 121 InTouch, 70, 76 InTouch Application, 70, 76 InTouch Application for Ship Loading Plant, 77 InTouch Application for Tippling Plant, 72 InTouch Application Manager Window, 71, 76 InTouch application manager window click, 70, 76 InTouch applications and click, 70, 76 intrusion detection, 22, 124 investment, 104-5 Invoice of Additional Labour for Ship Loading Operations, 165 Invoice of Additional Labour for Ship Loading Operations for MV, 166-67 Invoice of Additional Labour for Tippling Operations, 162–64 Invoices of Additional Labour Cost for **TPF**, 162 Isolation Transformer, 42–43, 57–58, 64, 123 required single-phase, 58 Isolation Transformer for Ship Loading Plant, 59 Isolation Transformer for Tippling Plant, 58 Isolation transformers block transmission. 58

J

jetty, 35–38, 40, 48, 122 Jetty Control Room (JCR), 36, 38, 40

K

key concepts, 4–5 key risk management concepts, 20 knowledge, 7, 24–25, 53 fine-tune, 13 knowledge workers, 102 kV, 159, 161 kVA, 58–59, 160 kVA isolation transformer, 59 kV Malegaon, 124 KVV22, 64 KVV22, 64 KVV22 Control Cable, 61, 135 kW, 10–12, 49 kW squirrel cage induction motor, 29

L labour, 4 human, 8 ladder logic, 23, 63 Ladder Programs, 52–53, 65, 68 LAN, 60, 136, 159-60 LANs/WANs, 16 LAS, 64 Laser, 127 Laser Measurement System (LMS), 24 LC, 135 LCD, 136 LCD display for alarm and load statistics, 24 legacy, obtaining, 20 length, 28, 32, 35, 60-61 level administrative, 12 increased, 18 increased safety, 6 low safety, 4 managing security, 21 new, 14 supervisory, 12 unacceptable, 56 links, 15, 20 Linux, 22, 136

LMS (Laser Measurement System), 24

load, 10-11, 58, 62 loadable modules, 15 Load Balancing, 62 Loader Conveyor, 36 loading, 1-2, 24, 29, 36, 40, 145, 148, 152, 155 automated, 24 loading bulk, 35 loading station, 36, 40 Load Regulation, 134 load statistics, 24 loan, 104-5, 119, 168, 171 loan amortisation schedule, 104–5, 168, 171 Loan Amortisation Schedule for Ship Loading Plant, 171 Loan Amortisation Schedule for Tippling Plant, 168 Loan Amount, 168, 171 Loan Period in Years, 168, 171 Loan Summary, 168, 171 loggers, 15 Long Backup AVR Line-Interactive SPWM Modular UPS Power, 123 Low level of monitoring and analyses of plant equipment, 4

Μ

Machine Data, 124 machinery, 2, 4, 63 operating, 1 machines, 6, 8-9, 117 high-powered, 61 large, 35 transporting, 10 Main Control Room (MCR), 36, 39-40 Mainprogram, 65, 68 MainProgram folder and select, 65, 68 MainRoutine, 65, 68 MainRoutine file and select, 65, 68 maintenance, 56, 102, 117 existing, 19 low, 9 maintenance budgets, 18

maintenance decisions, 23 maintenance schedule, 51 maintenance strategies, 23 management, 20, 23, 102, 120 effective, 20 managers, 12-13 manpower requirement, 2-3, 5, 82, 119-20 manufacturing, 8, 18 manufacturing processes, 6, 117 complex, 13 marketing demands, 120 marksman, 26–28 master station, 13, 16 material cost, 160-61 material density, 10 material distribution, 24 materials, 8-12, 24, 27, 29, 35, 103, 136, 159-61 conductor, 135, 159, 161 free flowing powdery, 8 guide, 8 move, 8 moving, 8 solid, 35 transport, 4, 8–9 mathematical calculations, 18 max, 159–60 Maximum/peak, 57 maximum voltage, 159, 161 measure, new control, 24 measurement tool, 117 mechanical technician inspects, 38 mechanical technicians monitor, 40 mechatronic technologies, 7 medium, 18, 32 medium-voltage switchgears, 20 memory, 15, 136 Memory Capacity, 55, 136, 159-61 memory location, 15 metallic foil, 61 meters, 14, 63, 136, 160-61 methods anti-collision, 24, 128

energy conservation, 19 modern. 7 risk assessment, 20 metric tons, 48 metropolitan area, 59 Mi, 24, 127 microcomputer, 14 microwave dishes, 17 millimetres. 53 mimic, traditional, 1–2 minimise variations, 18 mini panels, 37 Miscellaneous cost for ship loading plant SCADA system, 103 Miscellaneous cost for tippling plant SCADA system, 103 mobile structure, 35 Mode Field Diameter, 134 model, 23, 64 Model Number, 134–36, 160–61 Model Number PNS-0011, 136 Model Type, 135 Modern building principles of HMI/SCADA system, 7 modernisation, 23 modes, operating, 1 modifications, 23, 51 moisture content, 19 money, 104-5 monitor, 1-2, 4, 12, 21-22, 34, 37-40, 42-43, 102, 136 monitoring, 2, 4, 13, 15, 23, 38, 101 improved patient, 21 monitoring data, 12 monitoring interface, 14 monitoring system, 20 reliable, 7 Motor, 10, 30, 42–43, 55, 89, 99, 139, 143, 148, 155 Motor Control Centre (MCC), 34 Motor Data, 49 Motors Trend Tags, 148 Mounting Style, 136

MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure), 105, 109, 112, 114 MTTR (Mean Time To Restore), 105, 109, 112, 114 MTU (Master Terminal Unit), 17, 20 Multi-Agent Systems, 22 Multimode, 60, 135 Multi-mode, 135 Multiple Dedicated Servers, 62

Ν

network, 13, 18, 22, 61, 122, 127, 136 commercial, 22 designed communications, 16 industrial, 22 local, 61 telemetry, 13 network architecture, 59-60 Networking, 60 Network Quality, 62 network segment, 17 Network Speed, 135 New Cloud Based Supervisory Control, 128 New Controller, 65, 67 New Controller Dialog Box, 66, 68 New Project, 65, 67 NewRoutine, 65, 68 Nexus, 136, 160-61 non-condensing, 135 non-existent, 7 Non-metallic, 54 Normally Close (NC), 133, 159, 161 Normally Closed, 133, 159, 161 Normally Open, 133 NSTBP (National SCADA Test Bed Program), 21 NuFibre, 159-60 number, 12, 37, 44, 57, 61, 101, 115, 159, 161, 168, 171

0

OEE (Overall Equipment Effectiveness), 117–18

OEM, 160-61 Oldendorff Vessel, 165 Ongoing Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen Design, 79 **Ongoing Tippling Plant HMI Screen** Design, 74 OPC (Open Process Control), 22 **Open Access Journal**, 128 **Opened Control Panel**, 39 Open Process Control (OPC), 22 open-source firewall solution, 22 **Open Source SCADA System**, 128 Operating Temperature, 61, 135 Operating Voltage, 54-55, 133 operational cost, 2, 82 reduced. 119 operational expenses, 21 operational modes, 5 operational parameters, 14-15 operations, 2, 6, 13, 18, 20, 26, 34, 36-37, 39–40, 44, 46 automatic loading, 24 mode of, 5, 44, 81 nature of, 26 optimal, 3 smooth, 19, 23 smoother, 29 unloading, 24 operations teams, 19 operators, 6, 12, 119 machine, 102 optic cable converter, 59 optic cabling, 60 optimisation, 14-15, 121 real-time, 18, 121 optimisation target, 24 optimises, 1, 122, 125 optimum utilisation, 1 ore, 4, 26–27, 29–30, 36–37 iron, 35 unloading of, 28, 34 ore tipping, 27 organisation, 5 orientated framework. 19

outcomes, 3–4 expected, 3, 5 outlet, 9 output, 56 standard, 56, 134 Output Current, 160–61 output transmissions, 13 Output type 2-wire, 159, 161 Output Voltage, 134, 160–61 overloads, 56, 134 Over-Voltage Protection, 134

P

packages, 4 custom SCADA, 22 panel, 13-14, 38-39, 57 electrical, 39, 42-43 main control room, 37 panels, operating, 1–2 pans, conveying, 9 pasting, 73, 78 Pepperl-fuchs, 159, 161 Perfect Fibre Media Converter, 122 Performance, 23, 117-18, 125, 130-32 annual plant, 48 five-year, 48 frog-leap, 51 improved, 52 year's, 48 performance evaluation, 23 performance history, 44 Performance Indicator Design and Implementation on Semi-, 125 picture, 27-30, 32-33, 37 Picture of Barge Loader Conveyor, 39 Picture of Belt Conveyor Subsystem, 31 Picture of Belt Drive Unit, 34 Picture of Loading Station of Ship Loading Plant, 36 Picture of Opened Control Panel, 39 Picture of Tower, 38 Picture of Unloading Hopper Located Underground, 29 pipes, 8–9

pivoting spoon, 35 plant availability, 2, 82, 102, 105, 118, 120 low, 2 Plant Availability and Efficiency, 105 plant efficiency, 117 higher, 4 plant engineers, 102 plant equipment, 4, 45, 47 plant events, 15 plant historian, 18 plant operations, 12, 44 plant outages, 105 Plant Performance, 50-51 plant personnel, 51 plants, 1-6, 12, 14, 18-19, 37-40, 44-48, 52, 63-64, 97-98, 101-3, 105, 117-18, 130–32, 137, 139 bottling, 19 coal handling, 23, 128 complete, 19 efficiency of tippling and ship loading, 2-3.6industrial, 12 large electrical, 13 main, 26 processing, 10 respective, 58 thermal, 7, 23plant technician, 4, 112, 116 Plastic, 63 platform, 19 tippler, 28-29 platforms, popular, 19 PLC (Programmable Logic Controller), 3-4, 7, 12, 15-16, 18-20, 23, 55-56, 64, 114, 120, 126-27 PLC and Configuration Software, 129 PLC and SCADA Based Effective Boiler, 126 PLC and SCADAwith Speed Variable Conveyor Assembly, 126 PLC Components, 114 PLC Ladder program, 64, 67, 73, 78

PLC program, 63-64, 82, 91 named Conveyor Circuit, 91 named Feeder Control Circuit, 91 PLC Programming, 82, 91 PLC programming and SCADA HMI screen development, 81 PLC Programming of Ship Loading Plant, 67 PLC Programming of Tippling Plant, 64 PLC programming stages, 64, 67 PLCs and communications infrastructure, 14 PLC SCADA, 128 PLC Software, 114 PMD, 134 Pmt, 168, 171 Pneumatic conveyors, 8 Pneumatic Conveyor Systems, 8 PNS, 64 point-to-point, 21 Polarization Mode Dispersion, 134 Polish Maritime Research, 128 Polycarbonate, 136 Polyvinyl Chloride. See PVC ports, 35, 135 Port Type, 60-61 power, 10-13, 57-58, 61 computational, 13 device supplies, 56 electric, 57 minimum motor, 11 supplying, 57 power availability, 60-61 power capacity, 56, 134 power generation, 12 power plant, 13 power protection, 56 power source, 57 electrical, 39 regular, 56 power supply, 58, 60-61, 135 Power Supply Selection Guidelines, 123 Power Supply Unit. See PSU power transmission, 7

Power Unit, 42–43 predetermined sequence, 6 Predictability, 62 presentation, 5, 48, 81 presentation and analyses, 5, 48 pressure, 18 air. 8 intense financial, 18 private brands, 1 private wire lines, 17 problem, 22 electrical, 39 process, 4, 6, 9, 12, 14, 16, 18, 24, 29, 44-48, 63, 117, 127 complex, 18 industrial. 22 industrial electromechanical, 4 managed, 13 production, 7 workflow, 1 process automation, 1, 127 process constraints, 18 process control, 14, 18 process improvement, 102 process industry, 18 process information, 18 processing power platforms, low, 21 processing stage, 8 process optimisation, 18 processor, 62, 136 process performance, 18 process/system/machinery, 13 product, 1, 8–9, 18, 32, 54, 105 corrosive chemical industry, 9 manufacturing subpar, 118 productivity, 1, 6-7, 18-19, 117-18 enterprise-wide, 63 increased, 6 productivity losses, 118 proficiency, 19 profitability, 13 plant's, 18 profiting venture, 119 profits, higher, 19

Programmable Logic Controller. See PLC Programmable Logic Controller in Automation, 126 Programmable Logic Controller Programming, 64 Programming Language Ladder, 56 programming languages, 63 program volume, 55 project, 38, 65, 67, 119 proprietary control features, 14 protection, iv, 54-56, 133-34 unequal investment, 63 protocols, 16, 19–20, 22 provision, iv, 55, 57, 62 pulley, 11, 32 pulley diameter, 10 pumps pushing, 61 purpose, main, 18 purpose cable, 61 pushed backwards, 29 PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride), 60–61, 135

R

radio frequency interference, 59 rail, 26, 28, 35 rail haulage, 26 rail network, 26 range, operating, 159, 161 current, 119 exchange, 103 measured, 9 production, 23 rotation, 9 RCC (Reinforced Cement Concrete), 29 Real-time status control, 18 recommendations, 5, 21, 120 redefining roles, 6 redesign, 120 redesigned system, 5, 41-42, 44, 81 redirect, 32 reduction, 2-3, 6, 82, 119-20 reduction gear, 11 Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC), 29 Relative Humidity, 135 reliability, 7, 24, 56 **Reliability Prediction Procedures**, 127 Repair, 106, 109 Repair Date, 106-11 repositories, 18 requirements, 54, 56-57 basic operating condition, 53 mounting, 57 programming, 55 regulatory, 18 special, 54 research, 1-7, 19, 22, 63, 82, 119-20, 128 scientific, 12 researchbriefings, 122 research community, 21 Research Reactor PSA, 124 reset, 101-2 resource demands, 22 respective ladder programs, 53 respective panels, 40 Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS), 135 Results of PLC Programming, 82, 91 results of SCADA HMI screen design, 82, 91, 97 results of ship loading plant automation, 91, 102 **Results of Tippling Plant Automation**, 82, 101 Return/Tail pulley, 32 Review of Cyber Security Risk Assessment Methods, 124 revolutions, 9, 12, 127 right-hand side, 133 risk assessment, 20 road construction, 10 Road Haulage, 26, 130–32 Road Haulage-Contractors, 130–32 robotics, 7, 125 **RoHS** (Restriction of Hazardous Substances), 135 Role of SCADA Historian, 128

roller actuator arms, 53 rollers, 10 Roll Idlers, 125 routine, new, 65, 68 RTUs (Remote Terminal Units), 12, 14– 17, 20 running, 9, 30, 34, 36, 44–46, 48, 82, 91, 97–98, 119 running experiments, 20 runtime, 56 runtime pan, 63

S

sacrificial quantity, 9 safety, 20, 57, 63 safety features, advanced, 8 Safety Instrumented System (SIS), 120 SATA, 136 SBC, 116 SBCT, 116–17 **SBLC**, 117 SBM, 116 SBMC, 116–17 SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition), 1, 4–5, 7, 12–13, 15– 22, 52–53, 115–16, 121, 123–24, 126 - 28**SCADA** explained, 21 vulnerable, 21 web, 21 SCADA and telemetry systems, 14 SCADA Applications, 15, 19 SCADA automation, 3, 5, 18, 24–26, 63, 119-20 use of, 2, 25 SCADA automation of plant, 6 SCADA Based Effective Boiler, 126 SCADA communication, 21 SCADA communication architecture, 20 SCADA communication media, 20 SCADA Components, 14 SCADA Considerations, 122, 125

SCADA Data, 121

SCADA design, 41 SCADA equipment, 16 SCADA firewall, effective, 22 SCADA Functionality, 16 SCADA HMI Screen, 70, 76, 120 SCADA HMI Screen Design, 82, 91, 97 SCADA HMI screen designer development, 63 SCADA HMI Screen Development, 70, 81 SCADA implementation, 105, 112, 116, 118 SCADA installation, 104-5 SCADA Master, 16 SCADA Networks, 17, 22, 124 SCADA operation, 82 SCADA Operator, 44–48 SCADA Operator Calls, 44, 46–47 SCADA Operator Calls Field, 45 SCADA Operator calls field technician, 46, 48 SCADA operator station, 62 SCADA Power Distribution Monitoring System Based on PLC, 129 SCADA power distribution monitoring system design, 20 SCADA program for HMI screen developments, 70 SCADA programming, 63 SCADA protocols, 20 SCADA software, 22 open source, 21 standard, 20 SCADA software usage, 19 SCADA system application, 13 SCADA System Assessment, 122 SCADA system automation, 119 SCADA System Design, 3, 53, 64, 159-60 SCADA system development, 19, 81 SCADA System Development Process, 52 SCADA system implementation, 103, 112-13, 116-17

SCADA system in place, 101–2 scadasystem.net, 121 SCADA system network, 17 SCADA System Representation, 41 SCADA System Representation of Ship Loading Plant for TPF, 43 SCADA System Representation of Tippling Plant for TPF, 42 SCADA Systems, 3, 5, 12–16, 18–22, 24, 52, 56, 119, 121, 124 designed, 3, 82 existing, 17 industrial, 21 interactive graphical, 20 interoperable, 22 modern. 14 reviewed, 20 SCADA systems and review, 6 SCADA with Speed Variable Conveyor Assembly, 126 scalability, 7, 62 Scheduled Number of Payments, 168, 171 Scheduled Payment, 168, 171 scheme, charging, 134 Schneider-electric.com, 121 scope, 3, 5 screening, 9 screens, 15, 52 operator, 12, 21 Screenshot of Ship Loading Plant HMI Screen, 98 Screenshot of Tippling Plant HMI Screen, 88 screen shots, 97 screw, 8-9 screw blade, rotating, 9 Screw conveyors, 9 scripts, 15 seamless transition, 23-24 Sectional area, 159, 161 Securing SCADA Infrastructure Communications, 129 security, 17, 128

job, 6 maintaining, 21 security challenges, 21 security protocols, 21 security risks, 14 cyber, 20 select, 65, 67-68, 70, 76, 125 start menu, 70, 76 Selecting Fibre Optic Cable, 60 Selecting Fibre Optic Media Converter, 61 Selecting Fibre Optic Patch Cord, 60 Selecting UPS, 126 selection, 55-58, 60-63 selection criteria, 53 Selection of Items, 53 Selection of symbols, 73, 78 sensor inputs, 16 sensors, 12-13, 16, 19, 23, 53-55, 58, 115, 120, 127, 133 server, 20, 42–43, 61–62, 159, 161 serial. 20 Server Maximum, 62 server software, 61 server station, 62 serviceability, normal, 105 service bundles, 19 Service Oriented, 126 set, 4, 12, 17, 22, 120 comprehensive instruction, 63 pre-set time, 34 shaft, 9 central, 9 ship, 1-2, 35, 145, 148, 152, 155 Shiploader, 122 ship loader position, 24 Ship Loader Remote Control, 122 ship loaders, 23-24, 35, 122 automatic, 24, 127 mobile, 35 ship loading, 52, 130–32 automatic, 24, 128 ship loading conveyor, 109–13, 116–17 Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem, 114, 116 Ship Loading Conveyor Subsystem Sensors Availabilities, 114-15 ship loading operations, 37, 39, 103, 105 additional labour cost for, 103-4 Ship Loading Operations for MV, 165– 67 ship loading plant automation, 23, 91, 101-2, 104, 119 ship loading plant availability, 113, 117 Ship Loading Plant Conveyor Motor Information, 49 ship loading plant conveyor motors, 49 Ship Loading Plant Conveyor Subsystem, 109, 112 ship loading plant efficiencies, 118 Ship Loading Plant Equipment, 47 Ship Loading Plant for TPF, 43 ship loading plant HMI, 78 ship loading plant HMI Design Window Activated, 78 ship loading plant HMI Screen, 78, 98 ship loading plant HMI Screen Design Completed, 80 Ship Loading Plant Ladder Programming Activated, 69 ship loading plant motors, 99 trend of, 99–101, 148, 155 Ship loading plant OEE, 118 ship loading plant PLC, 43 ship loading plant PLC program, 91 ship loading plant process, 40 Ship Loading Plant Programming Window, 69 Ship Loading Plant Running, 47 ship loading plants, 2-6, 23, 25-26, 35-42, 44, 46-49, 52-53, 55-56, 58-59, 67-68, 76-78, 97, 105-6, 109, 119-20 existing, 2 performance of, 51, 118 quality of, 118

ship loading plant SCADA installation, 105 ship loading plant SCADA System, 103, 105, 113-14 ship loading SCADA Operator Station, 43 Ship Loading Server Station, 43 ship loading side, 48 shipment, 1-2 ship's deck, 35 ship side, 1 shipside, 4 Short circuit, 134 shutdown, orderly, 56 side rotation, left-hand, 133 Side Support Beam, 28 sign, 19, 65, 68 signals, 58, 60 electronic, 60 light, 60 optical, 59 simulate, 1, 53 Sine Wave Line-interactive UPS, 134 Single Point Level Sensor, 123 siren PNS-0011, 63 sirens, 34, 42-43, 55, 63-64, 136, 160-61 situational awareness, 63 situational traceability, 102 slave servers, 62 software, 1, 3, 12, 61, 63-64, 73, 78 anti-virus, 62 automated, 14 emulator, 120 monitoring configuration, 20 software package, 63 software suites, 22 software viruses, 14 sound, 34 spaced polyurethane discs, 9 special friend Ahorlu Amos, iv speciality module, 55 specialty features, 55 Specifications, 64, 133–36

speed sensor, 54, 89, 114-15, 120 stability, 20-21 permanent, 44 Stages of development of RSLogix, 64, 67 state, 7, 23, 44–47, 89, 97, 101, 128 changed, 101 healthy, 44, 46 steady, 11 station central, 12 remote, 13 steel cables, 10 steel liners, 29 step loads, 56 steps help, 122 stockpile, 1-2, 4, 26-27, 29-30, 36 stoppage, 102 produced, 101 stores aiding, 26 stretch, short, 35 strip, continuously-moving, 32 Substation, 124, 127 subsystems, 23, 109, 112, 115-16 remote, 14 supervision, 14 supervisory, 15 wagon tippling, 26, 40 summarises, 15, 55, 62 Summary of Annual Performance of **TPF**, 49 Summary of Considerations, 54-57, 61-63 Summary of Considerations in Selecting Fibre Optic Cable, 60 Summary of Considerations in Selecting Fibre Optic Media Converter, 61 Summary of Considerations in Selecting Fibre Optic Patch Cord, 60 Supervision Subsystem Information/data gathering and control, 14 Supervision Subsystem Information/data gathering and control of process, 14 Supervisory Control, 16, 52

Supervisory Control and Data, 126 supervisory control and data acquisition, 1, 4, 12, 16, 123 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition. See SCADA Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Implementation, 128 Supply Voltage, 63, 136, 160-61 support planning, 12 support roller assemblies, 27 surge hopper, 36-37, 40 switches, 14, 20 optical, 60 selector, 34 start button, 34 Switching Frequency, 133 Switching Function, 133, 159, 161 symbolic programming, 63 symbols, 70, 73, 76, 78 system design, 52 new, 41, 81 system monitoring layer, 20 system operators, 23–24 system protection, 21 system redesign, 5, 41 systems, 1, 12–14, 16–17, 19–20, 23, 52– 53, 55, 121, 127 automated, 5, 8 automatic ship loading, 24 carrier, 8 dilute-phase, 8 electronic, 13 existing, 2, 7, 120 external, 22 first, 13 industrial computer, 4 integrated, 7 managed, 16 mechanical, 8 parallel, 105 pneumatic, 8 printing, 20 redesigned ship loading, 46 redesigned tippling, 44

remote, 18 running conveying, 8 sealed tubular, 9 thermal power, 19 water, 13

Т

tagged BP, 89 tags, 15, 139 tail, 36-37 target composition of, 54-55, 133 distance to, 54-55 target detection, 24, 127 TBF (Time Between Failure), 105–11 tech, high, 1 technicians, 2, 34, 37-38, 40, 45, 101-2, 119 alert, 63 assigned, 2 electrical, 39-40 mechanical. 40 technological revolution/automation, 1 technologies, 1, 4, 7, 13, 18, 23, 125–27 auto detection, 24 available, 19, 120 emerging, 7 field-bus, 24 historian, 18 sensing, 54 smart medical, 21 virtualisation, 63 telecommunication equipment, 60 connect, 60 telemetry, 21, 121 telemetry systems, 14 Temperature, 134 Temperature Range, 63, 136, 160-61 Temperature Rating, 135 tension, 10, 32 three-phase, 29 three-phase squirrel cage induction motor, 33

time, 26, 40, 50–51, 101–2, 105–6, 109, 133, 139, 141, 143, 145, 148, 152, 155 computations of values of, 106, 109 pre-set, 34 real, 13, 19 scan, 55 Time Between Failure. See TBF Time Computations, 106, 109 Time Computations for Apron Feeder, 106 Time Computations for Barge Loader Conveyor, 111 Time Computations for Boom Conveyor, 108 Time Computations for Bypass Conveyor, 107 Time Computations for Ship Loading Conveyor, 109-11 Time Computations for Tippling Conveyor, 106-8 time frame, 18 Time To Repair. See TTR tipping, 29 tippler conveyor, 112, 116 Tippler Conveyor Subsystem, 114–15 **Tippler Conveyor Subsystem Sensors** Availabilities, 114–15 tippler's top clamp assembly, 29 tippler structure, 27 tippling, 26, 45, 52, 139, 143, 168 optimising, 120 vehicular truck. 27 Tippling and Ship Loading, 52 tippling and ship loading plants, 2–3, 5– 6, 23, 25–26, 40–41, 44, 52–53, 56, 58, 63, 81, 105-6, 120 Tippling Conveyor, 106–9, 115 tippling operations, 30, 103-4, 162-64 additional labour cost for, 103-4 tippling plant, 2, 4, 26–35, 40–41, 44–46, 58-59, 64-66, 70-73, 82, 89-91, 101, 103–4, 106, 118–19, 130–32 existing, 2

performance of, 50, 118 quality of, 118 tippling plant apron feeder, 48-49 Tippling Plant Automation, 23, 82, 101, 103, 119 tippling plant availability, 112, 116 tippling plant conveyor subsystem, 106, 109 Tippling Plant for TPF, 42 tippling plant HMI, 73 tippling plant HMI Design Window Activated, 73 tippling plant HMI Screen, 73, 88 tippling plant ladder program, 65 **Tippling Plant Ladder Programming** Activated, 67 Tippling plant OEE, 118 tippling plant PLC, 42 tippling plant process, 34, 40 tippling plant SCADA installation, 104 tippling plant SCADA System, 103–4, 113 Tippling Plant SCADA System and Ship Loading Plant SCADA System, 113 tippling process, 34 **Tippling SCADA Operator Station**, 42 **Tippling Server Station**, 42 Tips on Sensor Selection, 125 tools, 19 mainstream, 18 Top Clamp Assembly, 28 topology, 17, 56 torsional. 11 towers, 36-38, 40 traction, improving, 32 traffic lights, 13 transfer, 9, 21, 57, 59 dust-free, 9 transfer capability, total, 9 transfer power, 57 transfer product, 35 transformers, 57 isolating, 57, 160-61 rated, 59

transformer size, 58 transition diagrams, 23 transmission media, 60-61 Transmission Power, 133 Transmitter Receiver, 133 transportation, 27 rapid, 10 transportation lines, 8 transports, 16, 27, 29 transports bauxitic ore, 4 transport securities, 17 Trend Name Conveyor, 137, 141 Trend Name Ship, 148, 155 Trend of Boom Circuit Motors, 90, 139 Trend of Bypass Circuit Motors, 91, 143 trends, 1, 18–19, 37, 139 historical, 16, 52-53 real-time, 53 troubleshooting, 2, 14–15 trucks, 1-2, 4, 10, 26-27, 29 loaded, 27 locomotive. 26 long vehicle, 26 vehicular, 27 trucks offload, 27 tubes, 8 money-exchanging pneumatic, 8 type, 4, 8, 13, 23, 53–55, 60, 63, 65, 67, voltage, 49, 56, 135, 159, 161 70, 76, 133 connector, 60 instrument, 61 primary, 57

U

Ultra-physical Contact (UPC), 60 Unavailability, 105 unification, 7 Uninterrupted Power Supply PSU, 43 Uninterruptible Power Supply. See UPS unit, 31, 159-60 coal handling, 23, 125 conveying, 31, 33 master control, 14 unloading, 26, 28-30

unloading cars, 27 unloading hopper, 29-30 underground, 27, 29 unplanned outages, 118 updating, 14-15 UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply), 42-43, 56, 64, 160-61 Use of Open-Source Firewalls in ICS/SCADA, 127 use of PLC and SCADA, 19 Use of SCADA Data for Optimisation, 121 users, 15, 18, 62 use symbol library, 63 utilisation, efficient, 19

V

Vac, 54-55, 57, 59, 61, 133-34, 136, 159-61 Value, 54–57, 61, 106, 109, 168, 171 vehicles, 26-27, 34 vessels, 24, 40, 103 shipping, 26 vibrating motor, 36 visualisation access, 63 voice grade telephone lines, dedicated, 17 high, 58 phase, 58-59

W

wagons, 27-29 empty, 29 next loaded, 29 wagon tippler, 23, 26-29, 127

rated output, 134

logic-based, 23 wagon tippler subsystem, 27 wagon tippling, 27 wagon trucks, 28 water body, enclosed, 38 water proof, 54-55

wavelength, 135, 159–60 weight of material and belt, 12 weights, 8, 12 windings, 58 secondary, 58 window, 8, 62, 70, 73, 76, 78, 136 activated, 73, 78 new, 65, 67–68, 70, 76 ship loading plant HMI, 76 ship loading plant HMI screen, 76 tippling plant HMI screen, 70 tippling plant programming, 65–66 Window Properties for Ship Loading Plant, 78 Window Properties for Tippling Plant, 73
Windows Operating System, 19
wire AC, 54
wizard, 70, 76
wizard selection interface, 73, 78
Wonderware InTouch, 4, 63, 120
Works on SCADA Applications in Industry, 19
Works on Tippling and Ship Loading Plants, 23

Z

Zero Dispersion Slope, 134 Zero Dispersion Wavelength, 134

